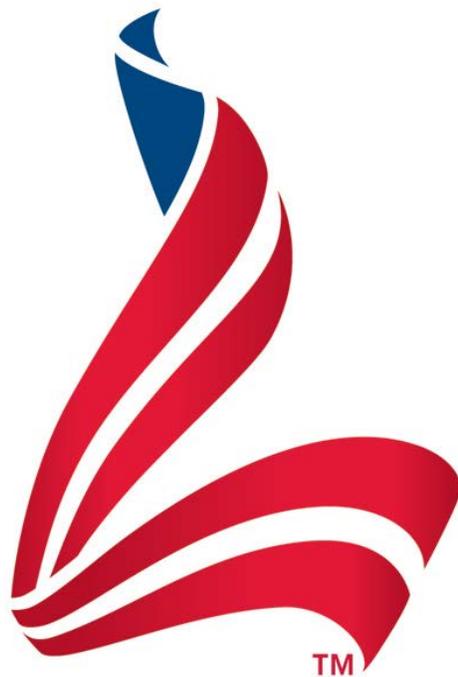

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



Libertyville
spirit of independence

For The Fiscal Year Ended
April 30, 2019

Village of Libertyville, IL

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 2019

Prepared by:
Finance Department

Nicholas A. Mostardo
Director of Finance/Treasurer

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal from the Director of Finance/Treasurer	1 - 5
List of Principal Officials	6
Organizational Chart	7
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	8

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	9 - 10
-------------------------------------	--------

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	11 - 24
---	---------

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	25 - 26
Statement of Activities	27 - 28
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	29 - 30
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to the Statement of Net Position – Governmental Activities	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	32 - 33
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities – Governmental Activities	34
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	35 - 36
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds	37
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary	38
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	39
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	40
Notes to Financial Statements	41 - 97

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Employer Contributions	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	98
Police Pension Fund	99
Firefighters' Pension Fund	100

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – Continued

Schedule of Changes in the Employer’s Net Pension Liability	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	101 - 102
Police Pension Fund	103 - 104
Firefighters’ Pension Fund	105 - 106
Schedule of Investment Returns	
Police Pension Fund	107
Firefighters’ Pension Fund	108
Schedule of Changes in the Employer’s Total OPEB Liability	
Retiree Benefits Plan	109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
General Fund	110

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual – General Fund	111 - 113
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual – General Fund	114 - 115
Schedule of Detailed Expenditures – Budget and Actual – General Fund	116 - 122
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
Debt Service Fund	123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Fund	124
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual	
Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Fund	125
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
Tax Increment Financing Construction – Capital Projects Fund	126
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	
Commuter Parking System – Special Revenue Fund	127
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual	
Commuter Parking – Special Revenue Fund	128
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Waterworks and Sewerage – Enterprise Fund	129
Schedule of Operating Expenses – Budget and Actual	
Waterworks and Sewerage – Enterprise Fund	130
Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation	
Waterworks and Sewerage – Enterprise Fund	131
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Libertyville Sports Complex – Enterprise Fund	132

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – Continued

Schedule of Operating Expenses – Budget and Actual	
Libertyville Sports Complex – Enterprise Fund	133
Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation	
Libertyville Sports Complex – Enterprise Fund	134
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	135 - 136
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	
Internal Service Funds	137
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	138
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement – Internal Service Fund	139
Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation	
Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement – Internal Service Fund	140
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Technology Equipment and Replacement Service – Internal Service Fund	141
Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation	
Technology Equipment and Replacement Service – Internal Service Fund	142
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	143
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	144
Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Police Pension – Pension Trust Fund	145
Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Budget and Actual	
Firefighters’ Pension – Pension Trust Fund	146
Consolidated Year-End Financial Report	147
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters	
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Governmental Auditing Standards</i>	148 - 149

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

Long-Term Debt Requirements	
General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds of 2008	150
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010A	151
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010B	152
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010C	153
General Obligation Bonds of 2012A	154
General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2012B	155
General Obligation Bonds of 2013A	156
General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013B	157

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES – Continued

General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A	158
General Obligation Bonds of 2014B	159
General Obligation Bonds of 2015A	160
Long-Term Debt Requirements – Continued	
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015B	161
Downtown TIF District Promissory Note of 2016	162

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	163 - 164
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	165 - 166
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	167 - 168
General Governmental Revenues by Sources – Last Ten Fiscal Years	169 - 170
General Governmental Expenditures by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	171 - 172
Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	173 - 174
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Tax Levy Years	175 - 176
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Tax Levy Years	177 - 178
Principal Property Tax Payers – Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago	179
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	180
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	181 - 182
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding to Equalized Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years	183
Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	184
Schedule of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years	185 - 186
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	187
Principal Employers – Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago	188
Full-Time Equivalent Village Government Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	189 - 190
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	191 - 192
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	193 - 194
Additional SEC Rule Disclosures	195 - 207

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This section includes miscellaneous data regarding the Village of Libertyville including: Letter of Transmittal from the Director of Finance/Treasurer, List of Principal Officials, Organizational Chart and Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.



July 12, 2019

To the Mayor, Board of Trustees, Village Administrator, and Citizens of the Village of Libertyville:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish, within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, the comprehensive annual financial report of the Village of Libertyville for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019 is hereby issued.

This report consists of the Village of Libertyville management staff's representations concerning the finances of the Village. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the Village's financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the Village's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Village of Libertyville's financial statements have been audited by Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Village of Libertyville for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the Village of Libertyville's financial statements for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in three sections: introductory, financial, and statistical (unaudited). GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and is meant to be read in conjunction with it. The Village's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Village of Libertyville

The Village of Libertyville, incorporated in 1882, is located in Lake County and lies approximately thirty-five miles north of the City of Chicago and seven miles west of Lake Michigan. The Village covers an area of approximately nine square miles with unincorporated areas to the north and northwest. The Village has good transportation links to the Chicago metropolitan area and the interstate highway system. The Village is within one-half mile of Interstate 94 (Tri-State Tollway), the highway which connects the Chicago metropolitan area to Milwaukee. Located within commuting distance of Chicago, the Village has experienced strong growth in taxable valuation and new residential, commercial and industrial construction. The population of Libertyville doubled in the 70's and has remained fairly stable since then with the 2010 census showing 20,315 residents. Socioeconomic indices highlight the affluent character of the community with home values averaging \$425,800 compared with the Lake County median of \$251,400. The per capita income is \$62,253, as compared to Lake County's \$42,388. Although much of the Village is developed, there is open space bordering the corporate limits with the potential for further annexation. Due to the strong local economy, the Village of Libertyville has an Aa2 rating from Moody's Investors Service.

The Village is governed by a Mayor and Board of six trustees. Policy making and legislative authority are vested in the Village Board. The Village Board is responsible for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees and hiring the Village's Administrator and Attorney. The Village Administrator is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the Village Board and for overseeing the day-to day operations of the Village. The Mayor and Village Board are elected at large on a non-partisan basis to four-year staggered terms.

The Village provides a full range of services, including building and zoning, code enforcement, maintenance of streets, bridges and sewers, police, fire protection and paramedic services, parks and recreation, water distribution and waste water transmission and treatment. The financial reporting entity of the Village of Libertyville, as defined by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 14, is comprised of all the funds and account groups of the primary government (i.e., the Village of Libertyville as legally defined). The Village is a member of two intergovernmental insurance pools; the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC) and the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA). These pools are defined as public entity risk pools and are accounted for accordingly. The Village's comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) also includes the activities of the Police Pension Fund and the Firefighters Pension Fund; however, control of these funds rest with independent Boards.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Village's financial planning and control. All departments of the Village are required to submit their budget requests to the Village Administrator in early January. The Village Administrator and Finance Director use these requests to develop the proposed budget which is presented to the Village Board in February. The Village Board is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget no later than April 30th of each year. Budget to actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which a budget has been adopted. These comparisons are presented in the supplementary information section of this report which begins on page 98.

Economic Condition and Outlook

The Village of Libertyville has an excellent reputation due in part to its thriving downtown area, wide variety of businesses on various corridors, nationally recognized and award-winning school districts, the Advocate Condell Medical Center, and approximately 500 acres of parkland.

Annual operating expenditures are funded by current revenues. Both sales tax and property tax are important revenue streams for the Village, providing 25.7% and 22.1% of General Fund revenues respectively. After peaking in the fiscal year ending in 2010, equalized assessed value (EAV) showed a continual decline until Fiscal Year 2016. Fiscal Years 2018 and 2019 reflect growth rates of 5.0% and 2.8%, respectively. Sales and Use Taxes also dipped in 2010 followed by slow growth but have since rebounded.

Fiscal Year End	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
EAV (in millions)	\$1,269	\$1,235	\$1,176	\$1,101	\$1,041	\$1,043	\$1,093	\$1,183	\$1,226	\$1,262
Sales/Use Tax (in millions)	\$8.4	\$8.1	\$8.1	\$7.9	\$8.3	\$6.8	\$6.4	\$6.1	\$6.1	\$5.6

The Village continues its long-standing practice to budget revenues conservatively, while assuming that 100% of the expense budget will be spent. This prudent practice has led to a healthy General Fund Fund Balance which complies with the Village's fund balance policy.

Fiscal Year End	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
General Fund Fund Balance (in millions)	\$14.6	\$14.6	\$13.9	\$12.8	\$14.4	\$11.6	\$10.9	\$7.7	\$4.8	\$2.7

The State of Illinois continues to have fiscal problems, resulting in an ongoing concern that the State will reduce the amount of State funds distributed to local governments and/or freeze property taxes. Due to this potential revenue reduction, the Village Board opted to keep the Electric Utility Tax at current levels and once the impact from the State is known, will again discuss whether that tax can be reduced. During Fiscal Year (FY) 2017, the Village Board enacted a Places for Eating tax, a tax on food and beverage for immediate consumption. In FY 2019, the amount of revenue generated from this tax was \$893,884.

Long-Term Financial Planning and Major Initiatives

Every year during the month of November, the Village Board meets to discuss the annual update to the five-year financial plan which highlights the revenue and expenditure projections for the current fiscal year along with four future years. This plan is then used during the annual budget development. The five-year plan focuses on the Village's operating funds but also includes information on projected capital funding. Additionally, the Village Board has directed staff to prepare the Village's first formal capital plan document which will outline capital needs in-depth for the next ten years.

One of the most significant long-term policy issues for the Village remains stormwater management. During Fiscal Year 2019, the Village's engineering consultant proposed initial projects to be included in the Master Stormwater Management Plan. The total cost of improvements recommended by the consultant total \$45.5 million dollars. Subsequent to the close of the fiscal year, the Village Board adopted the Plan after several public meetings. Future planning will involve determining how to finance the recommended improvements.

The Village Board adopted an amended water and sewer utility rate study. Given the long-term capital needs required to maintain the Village's water and sewer distribution system, as well as the Wastewater Treatment Plan, determining future rates was prudent. For the next ten years, the Village Board indicated support for annual rate increases for water and sewer service at 3% and 5%, respectively.

During Fiscal Year 2019, the Village completed a Parks Master Plan which serves as an action plan for park improvements over the next fifteen years. The previous Parks Master Plan was completed in 1999, thus a new plan was required. The Plan analyzed existing park conditions and made project recommendations for improvements. As the total cost of the improvements easily reaches into the millions of dollars over the life of the Plan, the Village Board will need to identify new revenue sources for future projects, as developer impact fees, the main source of the park improvement revenue, are diminishing due to the built-out condition of the community.

The Village's Economic Development Coordinator continues to work with various property owners in order to redevelop several vacant properties within the Village. The Village Board has made this a priority for the past several years and there has been progress made on several parcels. Additionally, during Fiscal Year 2019, the Village entered into a sales contract with a developer to sell the Golf Learning Center/Family Entertainment Center property on Route 45 and Peterson Road. It is anticipated this sale will close with the next one to two years. Once complete, the Village Board has indicated its preference for using the proceeds to offset a portion of the Libertyville Sports Complex debt.

Financial Policies

The Village has adopted a Revenue Policy which strives to maintain a diversified and stable revenue stream. While sales tax remittances and property taxes constitute a plurality of General Fund revenues, the Village relies on other significant sources such as service charges (i.e. building permits, recreation user fees) and long-term contracts (i.e. Libertyville Fire Protection District, school district police protection). The Village Board endeavors to maintain a high service level for residents and businesses while controlling costs.

The Village has a Fund Policy which stipulates the minimum fund balance in the General Fund while providing guidelines in the form of target balances for the other funds. The General Fund fund balance grew by \$39,534, ending in excess of the Fund Balance Policy requirement.

Major Initiatives

During the past year, the Village began renovation of the Libertyville downtown train station, completed the final year of the multi-year road rehabilitation program which rehabilitated 40% of Village roads, began construction on a replacement playground at Cook Park, and many other initiatives.

The Village's Strategic Plan drives the Village's operations and is focused on five main areas: financial sustainability, infrastructure sustainability, maintaining Libertyville's hometown feel, economic development and redevelopment, and workforce management and sustainability. Future projects to advance these initiatives include, but are not limited to, analysis of opportunities for shared services and joint bidding, a coordination of all multi-year capital plans into a single plan, and financial analysis and evaluation of various programs and services.

Awards

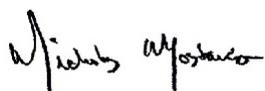
Certificate of Achievement – The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Village of Libertyville for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018. This was the twenty-sixth consecutive year the Village received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the Village had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable program requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The Village believes that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award – The Village also received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its Fiscal Year 2018-19 annual budget from the GFOA. The award represents the Village's commitment to meeting the highest principles of governmental budgeting. The budget is rated in four major categories: as a policy document, an operations guide, a financial plan and a communications device. The budget must be rated proficient in all four categories to receive the award.

Acknowledgments – The preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Finance Department and specifically, the efforts of the Assistant Finance Director, Ariel Tax. Staff would like to express their sincere appreciation to the Mayor and Board of Trustees who encourage and insist upon the highest standards of excellence in planning and conducting the financial operations of the Village.

Sincerely,



Nicholas A. Mostardo
Director of Finance

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

List of Principal Officials April 30, 2019

LEGISLATIVE

Village President: Terry L. Wepler

Village Clerk: Sally Kowal

Village Attorney: David L. Pardys

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Donna Johnson

Scott Adams

Richard Moras

Peter Garrity

Jay Justice

Patrick Carey

ADMINISTRATIVE

Village Administrator

Kelly A. Amidei

Deputy Village Administrator

Ashley R. Engelmann

Director of Finance/Treasurer

Nicholas A. Mostardo

Director of Public Works

Paul K. Kendzoir

Community Development

John P. Spoden

Chief of Police

Clinton Herdegen

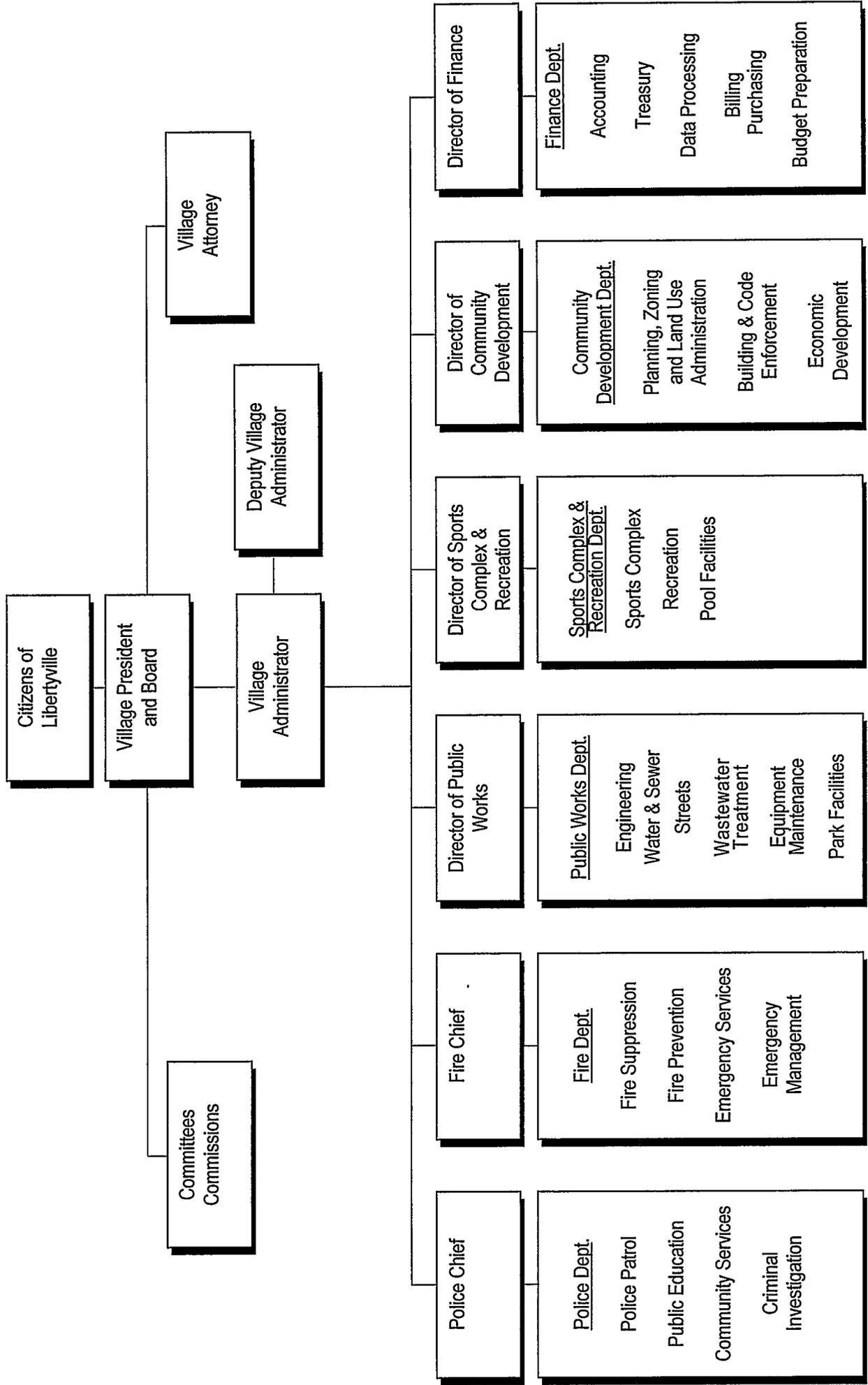
Fire Chief

Richard Carani

Director of Recreation and Sports Complex

Conrad Kowal

Village of Libertyville Organizational Chart





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Village of Libertyville
Illinois**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

This section includes:

- Independent Auditors' Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information
- Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules
- Supplemental Schedules

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

This section includes the opinion of the Village's independent auditing firm.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

July 12, 2019

The Honorable Village President
Members of the Board of Trustees
Village of Libertyville, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Libertyville, Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Village's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Village's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Libertyville, Illinois, as of April 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis as listed in the table of contents and budgetary information reported in the required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Village of Libertyville, Illinois' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules, supplemental schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules and supplemental schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules and supplemental schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

The discussion and analysis of the Village of Libertyville's financial performance provides an overview of the Village of Libertyville's financial activities for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019. Since the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to focus on the current year's activities, readers are urged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that is furnished in the letter of transmittal (beginning on page 1) and the Village's financial statements which begin on page 25.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The Village of Libertyville's assets/deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities/deferred inflows of resources as of April 30, 2019, by \$128,914,353. Of this amount, (\$31,067,178), represents unrestricted net position. The negative unrestricted balance reflects the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standard Board Statement Number 68 (GASB #68) regarding accounting and financial reporting for pensions and Governmental Accounting Standard Board Statement Number 75 (GASB #75) regarding accounting and financial reporting for post-employment benefit plans other than pensions. These Statements established standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures.
- The Village of Libertyville's total net position decreased \$798,763 due primarily to planned non-capitalized capital asset expense spending throughout the Village.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, Libertyville's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$21,553,342, a decrease of \$3,447,852 compared with the prior year. The decrease is primarily due to a reduction of the cash position in the Village's capital improvement funds. The spendable resources in these funds were used to offset the costs of several capital projects during the course of the fiscal year. Nearly 53% of this amount, \$11,357,358, is available for spending at the Village's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- As of April 30, 2019, unrestricted fund balance (the total of the committed, assigned, and unassigned components of fund balance) for the General Fund was \$11,357,358, or approximately 39.3% of total General Fund expenditures. The General Fund unrestricted fund balance decreased from \$11,712,768 to \$11,357,358, which is a 3.0% decrease.
- The Village of Libertyville restated beginning net position for governmental and business-type activities due to the Village implementing GASB Statement No. 75 in the current year.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements, which provide two different perspectives: government-wide (the Village as a whole) and on major funds. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (on pages 25 - 28) provide information about the activities of the Village of Libertyville as a whole and present a longer-term view of the Village's finances. Fund financial statements begin on page 29. For governmental activities, these statements tell how these services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the Village of Libertyville's operation in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the Village of Libertyville's most significant (major) funds. The report also contains other supplementary and statistical information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements provide readers with a broad overview of the Village of Libertyville's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 25 - 28 of this report.

The Statement of Net Position reports information on all of the Village of Libertyville's assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Village of Libertyville is improving or deteriorating. Consideration of other nonfinancial factors, such as changes in the Village's property tax base and the condition of the Village's roads, is needed to assess the overall health of the Village of Libertyville.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the Village's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the Village of Libertyville that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the Village of Libertyville include general government, community development, public safety (including police and fire protection), public works, parks and recreation, and economic development. The business-type activities of the Village of Libertyville include waterworks and sewerage and the Libertyville Sports Complex, which includes an indoor recreation center, golf learning center and family entertainment center.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

The government-wide financial statements include only the financial activities of the Village of Libertyville. The government-wide statements do not include the Police Pension and Firefighters' Pension Funds as they are reported as pension trust funds and are being held for the benefit of pension participants and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the Village. There are no component units such as affiliated school or library districts.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Village of Libertyville, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the Village of Libertyville can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the Village of Libertyville's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the Village's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The Village of Libertyville maintains five individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Improvement Fund, and Tax Increment Financing Construction Fund, all of which are considered major funds. Data from the other governmental fund, Commuter Parking System Fund, is listed as a non-major fund.

The Village of Libertyville adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of the governmental funds. A budgetary comparison schedule for these funds has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 29 - 34 of this report.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

Proprietary Funds

The Village of Libertyville maintains two different types of proprietary funds: enterprise and internal service. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Village of Libertyville utilizes enterprise funds to account for its waterworks and sewerage system and the Libertyville Sports Complex. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the Village of Libertyville's various functions.

The Village of Libertyville uses internal service funds to account for its fleet of vehicles and construction equipment and for its technology costs. Because both of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been consolidated into the governmental column when presented in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and for the Libertyville Sports Complex Fund, both of which are considered to be major funds of the Village of Libertyville. Conversely, both internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 35 - 38 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the Village of Libertyville's own programs. The accounting use for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 39 - 40 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 41 - 97 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the Village of Libertyville's Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), Total OPEB Liability (Other Post-Employment Benefit), and police and firefighters' employee pension obligations, as well as the budgetary comparison

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2019

schedule for the General Fund. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 98-110 of this report. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with the internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pensions. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 111 - 146 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The following tables show that the Village of Libertyville's assets/deferred outflows exceeded liabilities/deferred inflows by nearly \$129 million. Net position decreased 0.6%, from \$129,713,116 restated balance to \$128,914,353, due to the planned spend down of non-capital improvement reserves.

Village of Libertyville Statement of Net Position

<u>Account</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>
Capital assets	\$ 158,218,770	157,717,582	45,968,733	45,936,507	204,187,503	203,654,089
Current and other assets	38,920,014	41,987,273	4,522,654	4,740,106	43,442,668	46,727,379
Total assets	197,138,784	199,704,855	50,491,387	50,676,613	247,630,171	250,381,468
Deferred outflows of resources	7,471,182	7,599,033	2,451,592	1,391,861	9,922,774	8,990,894
Total assets/deferred outflows	204,609,966	207,303,888	52,942,979	52,068,474	257,552,945	259,372,362
Long-term liabilities	70,290,647	69,531,742	29,211,478	27,835,594	99,502,125	97,367,336
Other liabilities	5,818,700	5,572,590	3,216,700	3,435,498	9,035,400	9,008,088
Total liabilities	76,109,347	75,104,332	32,428,178	31,271,092	108,537,525	106,375,424
Deferred inflows of resources	19,815,161	21,820,675	285,906	1,463,147	20,101,067	23,283,822
Total liabilities/deferred inflows	95,924,508	96,925,007	32,714,084	32,734,239	128,638,592	129,659,246
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	138,130,005	137,964,447	20,027,986	19,439,353	158,157,991	157,403,800
Restricted	1,823,540	1,484,656	-	-	1,823,540	1,484,656
Unrestricted	(31,268,087)	(29,070,222)	200,909	(105,118)	(31,067,178)	(29,175,340)
Total net position	108,685,458	110,378,881	20,228,895	19,334,235	128,914,353	129,713,116

By far the largest portion of the Village of Libertyville's net position, \$158.2 million, reflects its investment in capital assets (for example, land, buildings, machinery, equipment, and infrastructure), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Village of Libertyville uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Village's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2019

An additional portion \$1.8 million of the Village's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining amount, deficit \$31.1 million, represents unrestricted net position.

Net position of the Village of Libertyville's governmental activities has decreased 2.0% this fiscal year (\$108,685,458 compared to restated \$110,930,713). Unrestricted net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints, totaled a deficit of \$31,268,087 due to the inclusion of net pension liabilities associated with GASB Statements 68 and 75.

Net position of business-type activities increased by 7.7%, totaling \$20,228,895 compared to restated \$18,782,403. Operating revenues exceeded operating expenses in the Waterworks and Sewage Fund, which resulted in a portion of the net position increase totaling \$1,164,222.

The Libertyville Sports Complex generated a \$300,342 operating loss, including depreciation expense in the amount of \$468,842. The General Fund transferred \$1,438,077 mainly to cover debt service costs. Below is a summary of the change in net position:

Net Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (300,342)
Debt Interest Expense	<u>\$ (698,319)</u>
Change in Net Position Before Transfers	\$ (998,661)
Transfer In from General Fund	<u>\$ 1,438,077</u>
Change in Net Position	\$ 439,416

The Village continues to explore options to sell portions of the Sports Complex property in order to reduce the outstanding debt. The Village Board continues to evaluate the feasibility of the long-term operations of the Sports Complex. Consequently, the Village continues to budget an annual transfer from the General Fund to the Sports Complex Fund to cover operating deficits.

Total revenues for all funds increased from \$48.9 million to \$51.3 million or 4.9%. The total cost of all programs and services increased from \$50.9 million to \$52.1 million or 2.4% due to significant non-capitalized capital expenses.

The chart on the next page compares the revenue and expenses for the current and prior fiscal year.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

Village of Libertyville Statement of Activities						
<u>Account</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>
Program revenues						
Charges for Services						
General Government	\$ 4,373,284	4,238,186	-	-	4,373,284	4,238,186
Community Development	326,440	287,811	-	-	326,440	287,811
Public Safety	5,187,358	4,801,887	-	-	5,187,358	4,801,887
Parks & Recreation	1,006,093	1,196,493	-	-	1,006,093	1,196,493
Waterworks and Sewerage	-	-	10,222,994	9,399,276	10,222,994	9,399,276
Libertyville Sports Complex	-	-	2,305,147	2,400,713	2,305,147	2,400,713
Capital Grants/Contributions	636,163	635,816	-	-	636,163	635,816
General revenues	-	-				
Taxes	15,175,285	14,723,078	-	-	15,175,285	14,723,078
Intergovernmental	10,715,302	10,169,415	-	-	10,715,302	10,169,415
Interest Income	451,472	293,053	28,422	33,966	479,894	327,019
Miscellaneous	911,394	777,766	8,483	14,150	919,877	791,916
Total Revenues	<u>38,782,791</u>	<u>37,123,505</u>	<u>12,565,046</u>	<u>11,848,105</u>	<u>51,347,837</u>	<u>48,971,610</u>
Program Expenses						
General Government	4,376,486	4,404,365	-	-	4,376,486	4,404,365
Community Development	2,094,797	2,021,159	-	-	2,094,797	2,021,159
Public Safety	20,077,673	17,480,408	-	-	20,077,673	17,480,408
Public Works	6,646,784	7,675,314	-	-	6,646,784	7,675,314
Parks & Recreation	3,023,806	3,037,591	-	-	3,023,806	3,037,591
Economic Development	2,775,990	2,653,477	-	-	2,775,990	2,653,477
Interest on Long-term Debt	594,433	622,626	-	-	594,433	622,626
Waterworks & Sewerage	-	-	9,252,823	9,641,317	9,252,823	9,641,317
Libertyville Sports Complex	-	-	3,303,808	3,387,261	42,893,777	3,387,261
Total Expenses	<u>39,589,969</u>	<u>37,894,940</u>	<u>12,556,631</u>	<u>13,028,578</u>	<u>52,146,600</u>	<u>50,923,518</u>
Increase (Decrease) In Net Position Before Transfers	(807,178)	(771,435)	8,415	(1,180,473)	(798,763)	(1,951,908)
Transfers	<u>(1,438,077)</u>	<u>(1,265,325)</u>	<u>1,438,077</u>	<u>1,265,325</u>	-	-
Increase/(Decrease) in Net Position	(2,245,255)	(2,036,760)	1,446,492	84,852	(798,763)	(1,951,908)
Net Position - Beginning as Restated	<u>110,930,713</u>	<u>112,415,641</u>	<u>18,782,403</u>	<u>19,249,383</u>	<u>129,713,116</u>	<u>131,665,024</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>108,685,458</u>	<u>110,378,881</u>	<u>20,228,895</u>	<u>19,334,235</u>	<u>128,914,353</u>	<u>129,713,116</u>

Governmental Activities

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019, revenues from governmental activities increased from \$37,123,505 to \$38,782,791, or 4.5%. Intergovernmental revenues, which consist of sales tax, state income taxes, and other revenues shared among governments, and make up 28% of governmental revenue, increased 5.4% from \$10,169,415 to \$10,715,302. Sales tax revenues increased by 2.6%, while income tax increase 6.0% or \$118,912 compared to the previous year. Grant revenue also increased by \$347.

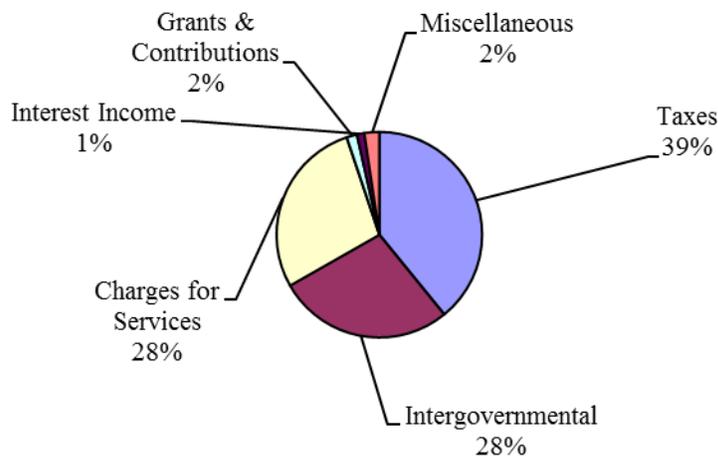
VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

Taxes, a category which includes property tax, utility tax, and the Places for Eating Tax, among others, increased by \$452,207 or 3.1% to \$15,175,285. Items contributing to the higher revenues include the electric utility tax (\$59,688), higher property tax revenue in the Village's Tax Increment Fund (\$201,275) and increases in general property tax revenue (\$180,724). Taxes comprise 39% of the total governmental activity revenue.

Program revenues and charges for service, which include fire district payments, building fees, and parks and recreation fees, along with grants, amounted to \$11,529,338 or 30% of governmental revenues. This revenue source increased \$369,145 over the previous fiscal year, which is primarily due to new public safety contracts and increases in fine revenues.

Revenues by Source-Governmental Activities



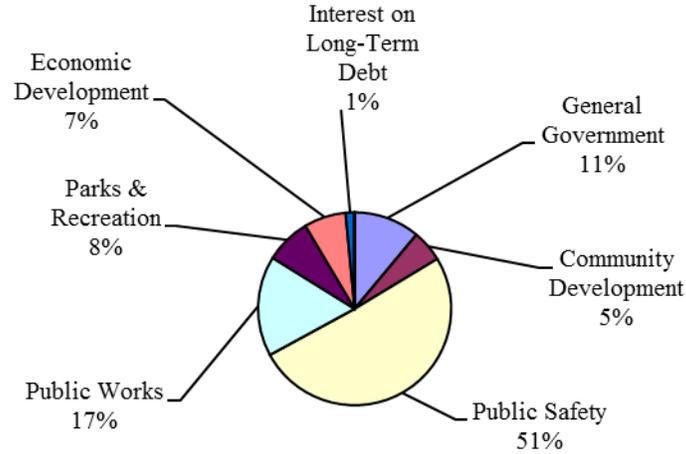
The above table graphically depicts the major revenue sources of the Village of Libertyville. It shows the reliance on sales and property taxes to fund governmental activities. Approximately 60% of sales tax revenue is generated from auto dealerships. The Village Board and the Economic Development Coordinator continue to attract businesses to the Village of Libertyville in order to diversify the Village's sales tax base.

The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$39,589,969 compared to \$37,894,940 last fiscal year. The increase is due to a higher level of non-capital and operating expense spending in fiscal 2019. The chart on the following page reflects a breakdown of expenses.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

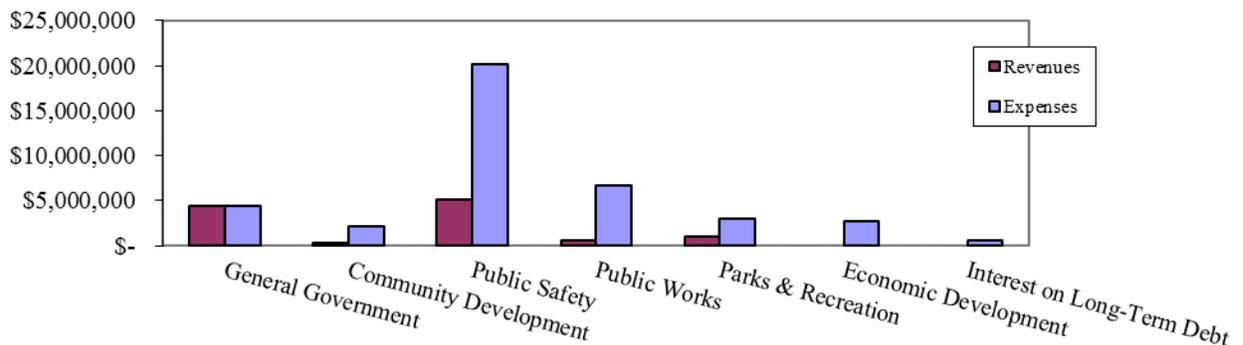
Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

Governmental Activities Expenses



The expenses and program revenues table below identifies those governmental functions where program expenses exceed revenues. Most governmental activities do not generate sufficient program revenues to fund operations. These activities are normally financed through general property and sales tax revenues.

Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

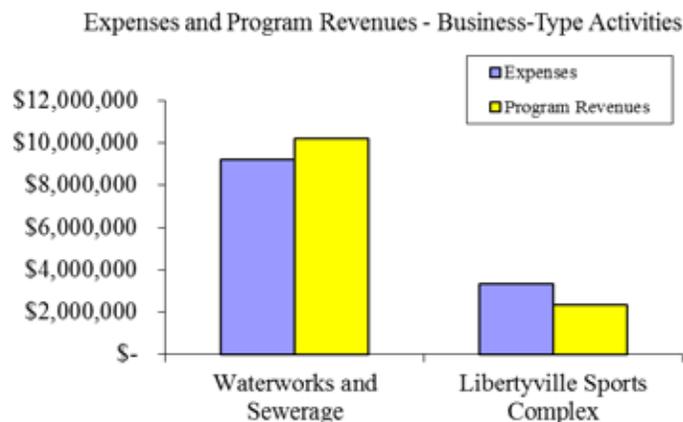
Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

Business-type activities

Revenues of the Village's business-type activities increased 5.7% (\$12,565,046 in 2019 compared to \$11,848,105 in 2018) while expenses decreased 3.8% (\$12,556,631 in 2019 compared to \$13,028,578 in 2018).

Key factors behind these results include:

- Water and sewer charges for service increased \$823,718 over last year due to an increase in rates that will fund infrastructure and capital improvements. Excluding depreciation and interest expense, this fund had an increase in net position of \$2,599,633. Once depreciation of \$1,247,413 and interest charges of \$345,144 are included, a smaller increase in net position of \$1,007,076 results. Expenses before depreciation amounted to \$7,660,266 compared to \$8,070,879 in 2018.
- The Libertyville Sports Complex (LSC) had an operating income (before depreciation and interest expense) of \$168,500 compared to last year's income of \$208,350. With the addition of depreciation, debt expense and the transfer from the General Fund, the complex had an increase in net position of \$439,416. This increase was due to the transfer from governmental funds that is intended to subsidize debt costs. Operating expenses before depreciation and interest expense amounted to \$2,136,647 compared to \$2,192,363 in 2018.



The above graph compares program expenses to revenues for waterworks and sewerage operations, and the LSC. The Village Board has authorized the sale of a portion of Sports Complex property where the Family Entertainment and Golf Learning Centers are located since the underlying property is more valuable than the cash flows generated by these facilities. The proceeds will be used to reduce the amount of debt by refunding the current bonds outstanding. As mentioned elsewhere in this document, the Village is transferring funds to the Sports Complex to cover a portion of the debt that is unable to be funded through operations. For the 2019 fiscal year, this transfer amounted to \$1,438,077.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the Village of Libertyville uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the Village's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available discretionary use as they represent the portion of fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, the Village of Libertyville itself, or a group or individual that has been delegated authority to assign resources for use for particular purposes by the Libertyville Village Board.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$21,553,342, which is 13.8% below last year's total of \$25,001,194. Approximately 52.7% of this amount, \$11,357,358, is unassigned, which is available for spending at the Village's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is not available for new spending because it has already been 1) restricted for debt and other items, \$2,032,215; 2) committed to fund commuter parking and sports complex debt pay down, \$745,429; 3) assigned for capital projects, \$4,914,436; or 4) non-spendable for prepaid items, \$2,503,904. The decrease is in committed and assigned fund balance as the Village spent down reserves to complete scheduled capital improvements.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Village. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$11,357,358, while total fund balance reached \$14,622,086. This is \$39,534 higher than last year's total fund balance of \$14,582,552. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 39.3% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 50.6% of that same amount.

The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$588,401, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The fund balance increased \$19,835 from the previous fiscal year due to increased future debt service payments.

The Capital Improvement Fund provides funding for capital projects in the Village of Libertyville. The total fund balance as of April 30, 2019 is \$5,287,218, of which \$4,914,436 is assigned and \$372,782 is committed. The Capital Improvement Fund balance decreased by \$2,745,779 due to scheduled road rehabilitation funded by road improvement bonds and various other capital projects. Total expenditures for the fiscal year amounted to \$5,025,807.

The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Construction Fund provides funding for the redevelopment of the Village's downtown area. The TIF was due to expire in December 2009; however, there was legislation approved that allows for a 12-year extension of the TIF in order to complete additional parking improvements for this area. The total fund balance increased by \$303,551 to \$682,990 as of April 30, 2019.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

The Commuter Parking Fund is included as a governmental fund but is considered a non-major fund. Fund balance decreased by \$1,064,993 to \$372,647. The Village began construction on improvements to its downtown train station in Fiscal Year 2019, drawing down the balance of this fund. A reimbursement from Metra is expected to partially replenish the resources in this fund.

Proprietary Funds

The Village reports the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and Sports Complex Fund as major proprietary funds. These funds account for all of the operations of the municipal water and sewer system and the sports complex. As an enterprise fund, current operational costs and long-term capital improvements must be entirely funded by the enterprise. In the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund, the spread between purchase and sale rates is intended to finance the operations of the water and sewer system, including labor costs, supplies, and infrastructure maintenance. The Village Board changed its rate structure on May 1, 2016, to better fund necessary ongoing maintenance as well as necessary improvements to the water treatment plant.

There was a positive change in net position for the current fiscal year of \$1,007,076. Significant capital outlay took place, which also increased the capital assets of the fund. Net position of the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund at the end of the year totaled \$19,261,155 compared to restated \$18,254,079 in 2018.

Net position for the Libertyville Sports Complex Fund totaled \$967,740 compared to restated \$528,324 at the end of 2018. This positive movement in net position took place because the General Fund transferred significant funds to cover debt service expense.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Revenues in the General Fund were \$30,990,197, which was \$1,048,053 above the revenue budget of \$29,942,144. The largest revenue variances were sales and use tax (\$244,976), income tax (\$283,501), and investment income (\$209,091). Actual expenditures were below the budget by \$1,885,843. The Village Board did not adopt any budget amendments.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The Village of Libertyville's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of April 30, 2019 was \$204.2 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, land improvements, vehicles, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, sidewalks, and bridges. The Village of Libertyville's total investment in capital assets increased by approximately \$500,000 because of investment in roads, water and sewer infrastructure, and vehicles.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

Capital Assets - Net of Depreciation (in Millions)

	Governmental		Business-Type		Totals	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land	\$ 97.7	97.7	7.0	7.0	104.7	104.7
Buildings	5.3	5.1	18.2	18.0	23.5	23.1
Machinery and Equipment	5.1	4.3	0.3	0.4	5.4	4.7
Water Infrastructure	-	-	15.5	15.3	15.5	15.3
Sewer Infrastructure	-	-	5.0	5.3	5.0	5.3
Other Infrastructure	50.1	50.6	-	-	50.1	50.6
Totals	158.2	157.7	46.0	46.0	204.2	203.7

This year's major additions included \$1,413,158 in buildings and improvements, \$1,486,422 in machinery and equipment, \$1,504,272 in roadway and infrastructure additions, and \$874,363 water and sanitary sewer additions.

The governmental activities net capital assets increased over last year by \$501,188 net of depreciation. This significant infrastructure improvements added surpassed the amount of depreciation on existing assets. Accumulated depreciation increased by \$2,607,827 to a total of \$73,538,726.

For business-type activities, the net capital assets increased by \$32,226. A total of \$1,748,481 was added in improvements and \$1,716,255 was expensed as depreciation. Additional information on the Village of Libertyville's capital assets can be found in Note 3 of this report.

Debt Outstanding

At year-end, the Village of Libertyville had total outstanding bonded debt of \$46.9 million as compared to \$50.4 million the previous year, a decrease of 6.9%. The following is a comparative statement of outstanding debt:

	Governmental		Business-Type		Totals	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 16,755,000	17,850,000	26,550,000	28,040,000	43,305,000	45,890,000
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable	3,427,352	4,232,284	-	-	3,427,352	4,232,284
Installment Contracts	186,587	267,321	-	-	186,587	267,321
Totals	20,368,939	22,349,605	26,550,000	28,040,000	46,918,939	50,389,605

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis April 30, 2019

As of April 30, 2019, the Village of Libertyville maintained an Aa2 rating from Moody's Investors Service for general obligation debt. State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a non-home-rule community may issue to 8.625% of total assessed value. The current debt limitation for the Village of Libertyville is \$109.4 million, which significantly exceeds the Village's outstanding general obligation debt. Additional information on the Village of Libertyville's long-term debt can be found in Note 3 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The Village's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the fiscal-year 2019-2020 budget, tax rates, and fees that will be charged for its governmental and business-type activities. One of those factors is the economy. The national inflation rate for calendar 2018 was 1.9% while the Chicago area increase was 1.8% over the same time frame. Unemployment in Lake County, in which Libertyville is located, remains in the low 4% range.

These indicators were considered when adopting the General Fund budget for 2019-2020. To prepare for a significant stormwater capital improvement plan in the near future, the Village created and budgeted a business-type stormwater utility fund. Additionally, the budget continues to make a capital transfer into to the Village's Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Fund. The base General Fund operating budget was down \$806,209 or 2.7% from the final Fiscal 2018-2019 amount of \$29,649,689.

The base General Fund operating and all-in budget is balanced for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Property taxes are estimated to increase slightly due to the levy passed in December, 2018. The Village has an Electric Utility Tax and Simplified Telecommunications Tax that both sunset in 2020. Given the State's fiscal condition and potential for reductions in shared revenues, the Village will have to carefully weigh any actions that would lower existing revenues. The Places for Eating Tax which went into effect on October 1, 2016, is projected to generate \$875,000 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

Over \$14 million in major capital improvements were included in the budget as well. Non-union personnel costs were budgeted with a cost of living adjustment (COLA) increase as well as a merit-based component. All union contract step adjustments were funded while insurance costs were budgeted to increase by a blended amount of about 1.5%.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Village of Libertyville finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to Office of the Finance Director, Village of Libertyville, 118 W. Cook Ave., Libertyville, IL 60048.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial Statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the GASB. The sets of statements include:

- Government-Wide Financial Statements
- Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Funds

Proprietary Funds

Fiduciary Funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Net Position

April 30, 2019

See Following Page

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Net Position
April 30, 2019**

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Investments	\$ 20,748,821	2,694,046	23,442,867
Receivables - Net	15,636,167	1,759,658	17,395,825
Prepaid Items/Inventories	2,535,026	68,950	2,603,976
Total Current Assets	38,920,014	4,522,654	43,442,668
Noncurrent Assets			
Capital Assets			
Land	97,759,863	7,043,248	104,803,111
Buildings and Improvements	17,381,555	35,367,410	52,748,965
Machinery and Equipment	11,690,067	2,523,515	14,213,582
Infrastructure	104,926,011	-	104,926,011
Waterworks and Sewerage System	-	42,794,782	42,794,782
	231,757,496	87,728,955	319,486,451
Accumulated Depreciation	(73,538,726)	(41,760,222)	(115,298,948)
Total Capital Assets	158,218,770	45,968,733	204,187,503
Total Assets	197,138,784	50,491,387	247,630,171
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Loss on Refunding	-	609,253	609,253
Deferred Items - IMRF	3,536,397	1,832,430	5,368,827
Deferred Items - Police Pension	1,783,597	-	1,783,597
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension	2,048,195	-	2,048,195
Deferred Items - RBP	102,993	9,909	112,902
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	7,471,182	2,451,592	9,922,774
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	204,609,966	52,942,979	257,552,945

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ 917,605	869,387	1,786,992
Accrued Payroll	631,601	121,731	753,332
Deposits Payable	1,292,009	92,907	1,384,916
Interest Payable	208,675	403,154	611,829
Other Payables	293,502	146,831	440,333
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	2,475,308	1,582,690	4,057,998
Total Current Liabilities	<u>5,818,700</u>	<u>3,216,700</u>	<u>9,035,400</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Compensated Absences Payable	1,752,212	210,758	1,962,970
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	6,562,612	3,400,503	9,963,115
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension	24,225,628	-	24,225,628
Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension	13,388,005	-	13,388,005
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	6,030,507	580,217	6,610,724
General Obligation Bonds Payable	15,625,000	25,020,000	40,645,000
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable	2,602,171	-	2,602,171
Installment Contracts Payable	104,512	-	104,512
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>70,290,647</u>	<u>29,211,478</u>	<u>99,502,125</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>76,109,347</u>	<u>32,428,178</u>	<u>108,537,525</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Property Taxes	12,418,160	-	12,418,160
Deferred Items - IMRF	551,769	285,906	837,675
Deferred Items - Police Pension	3,373,899	-	3,373,899
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension	3,471,333	-	3,471,333
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>19,815,161</u>	<u>285,906</u>	<u>20,101,067</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>95,924,508</u>	<u>32,714,084</u>	<u>128,638,592</u>
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	138,130,005	20,027,986	158,157,991
Restricted			
Hotel/Motel Tax	507,776	-	507,776
Foreign Fire Insurance	96,045	-	96,045
Fire Fund	22,996	-	22,996
Tim/Creek Special Service Area	75,352	-	75,352
Lucerne/Interlaken Special Service Area	58,655	-	58,655
Tax Increment Financing District	682,990	-	682,990
Debt Service	379,726	-	379,726
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(31,268,087)</u>	<u>200,909</u>	<u>(31,067,178)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>108,685,458</u>	<u>20,228,895</u>	<u>128,914,353</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Expenses	Program Revenues	
		Charges for Services	Capital Grants/Contributions
Governmental Activities			
General Government	\$ 4,376,486	4,373,284	-
Community Development	2,094,797	326,440	-
Public Safety	20,077,673	5,187,358	-
Public Works	6,646,784	-	636,163
Parks and Recreation	3,023,806	1,006,093	-
Economic Development	2,775,990	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	594,433	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	39,589,969	10,893,175	636,163
Business-Type Activities			
Waterworks and Sewerage	9,252,823	10,222,994	-
Libertyville Sports Complex	3,303,808	2,305,147	-
Total Business-Type Activities	12,556,631	12,528,141	-
Total Primary Government	52,146,600	23,421,316	636,163

General Revenues
 Taxes
 Property Taxes
 Utility Taxes
 Hotel/Motel Taxes
 Other Taxes
 Intergovernmental - Unrestricted
 Sales and Use Taxes
 Income Taxes
 Other
 Interest Income
 Miscellaneous
 Transfers - Internal Activity

Change in Net Position
 Net Position - Beginning as Restated
 Net Position - Ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expenses)/Revenues		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
(3,202)	-	(3,202)
(1,768,357)	-	(1,768,357)
(14,890,315)	-	(14,890,315)
(6,010,621)	-	(6,010,621)
(2,017,713)	-	(2,017,713)
(2,775,990)	-	(2,775,990)
(594,433)	-	(594,433)
(28,060,631)	-	(28,060,631)
-	970,171	970,171
-	(998,661)	(998,661)
-	(28,490)	(28,490)
(28,060,631)	(28,490)	(28,089,121)
12,395,930	-	12,395,930
1,258,171	-	1,258,171
373,336	-	373,336
1,147,848	-	1,147,848
8,441,756	-	8,441,756
2,101,694	-	2,101,694
171,852	-	171,852
451,472	28,422	479,894
911,394	8,483	919,877
(1,438,077)	1,438,077	-
25,815,376	1,474,982	27,290,358
(2,245,255)	1,446,492	(798,763)
110,930,713	18,782,403	129,713,116
108,685,458	20,228,895	128,914,353

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds

April 30, 2019

	<u>General</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Investments	\$ 11,494,439
Receivables - Net of Allowances	
Property Taxes	6,646,932
Other Taxes	1,863,244
Accounts	1,190,451
Prepays	<u>2,503,904</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>23,698,970</u></u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	445,559
Accrued Payroll	614,100
Deposits Payable	1,176,791
Other Payables	<u>193,502</u>
Total Liabilities	2,429,952
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Property Taxes	<u>6,646,932</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u><u>9,076,884</u></u>
FUND BALANCE	
Nonspendable	2,503,904
Restricted	760,824
Committed	-
Assigned	-
Unassigned	<u>11,357,358</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u><u>14,622,086</u></u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u><u><u>23,698,970</u></u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Debt Service	Capital Projects		Nonmajor Commuter Parking	Totals
	Capital Improvement	Tax Increment Financing Construction		
588,401	5,396,402	683,019	706,835	18,869,096
1,626,413	-	4,144,815	-	12,418,160
-	-	-	-	1,863,244
-	84,532	-	13,652	1,288,635
-	-	-	-	2,503,904
<u>2,214,814</u>	<u>5,480,934</u>	<u>4,827,834</u>	<u>720,487</u>	<u>36,943,039</u>
-	193,716	29	228,656	867,960
-	-	-	3,966	618,066
-	-	-	115,218	1,292,009
-	-	-	-	193,502
-	<u>193,716</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>347,840</u>	<u>2,971,537</u>
1,626,413	-	4,144,815	-	12,418,160
<u>1,626,413</u>	<u>193,716</u>	<u>4,144,844</u>	<u>347,840</u>	<u>15,389,697</u>
-	-	-	-	2,503,904
588,401	-	682,990	-	2,032,215
-	372,782	-	372,647	745,429
-	4,914,436	-	-	4,914,436
-	-	-	-	11,357,358
<u>588,401</u>	<u>5,287,218</u>	<u>682,990</u>	<u>372,647</u>	<u>21,553,342</u>
<u>2,214,814</u>	<u>5,480,934</u>	<u>4,827,834</u>	<u>720,487</u>	<u>36,943,039</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to the
Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities**

April 30, 2019

Total Governmental Fund Balances \$ 21,553,342

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position
are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial
resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds. 158,218,770
Less: Internal Service (4,825,174)

Internal service funds are used by the Village to charge the costs of vehicle
and equipment management and technology services to individual funds.
The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included
in the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. 6,429,560

Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions not reported in the funds.
Deferred Items - IMRF 2,984,628
Deferred Items - Police Pension (1,590,302)
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension (1,423,138)
Deferred Items - RBP 102,993

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current
period and therefore are not reported in the funds.
Compensated Absences Payable (2,167,442)
Net Pension Liability - IMRF (6,562,612)
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension (24,225,628)
Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension (13,388,005)
Total OPEB Liability - RBP (6,030,507)
General Obligation Bonds Payable (16,755,000)
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable (3,427,352)
Accrued Interest Payable (208,675)

Net Position of Governmental Activities 108,685,458

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

See Following Page

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

	<u>General</u>
Revenues	
Taxes	\$ 9,567,714
Licenses and Permits	1,079,889
Intergovernmental	10,715,302
Charges for Services	7,702,526
Fines and Forfeits	697,969
Interest	332,111
Miscellaneous	894,686
Total Revenues	<u>30,990,197</u>
Expenditures	
Current	
General Government	4,029,709
Community Development	2,094,797
Public Safety	17,193,353
Public Works	2,748,607
Parks and Recreation	2,708,956
Economic Development	-
Capital Outlay	137,164
Debt Service	
Principal Retirement	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-
Total Expenditures	<u>28,912,586</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>2,077,611</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	
Transfers In	-
Transfers Out	<u>(2,038,077)</u>
	<u>(2,038,077)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	39,534
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>14,582,552</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u><u>14,622,086</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Debt Service	Capital Projects		Nonmajor Commuter Parking	Totals
	Capital Improvement	Tax Increment Financing Construction		
1,619,900	-	3,987,671	-	15,175,285
-	818,465	-	-	1,898,354
-	636,163	-	-	11,351,465
-	154,340	-	415,686	8,272,552
-	-	-	24,300	722,269
5,883	54,352	11,296	25,727	429,369
-	16,708	-	-	911,394
1,625,783	1,680,028	3,998,967	465,713	38,760,688
-	-	-	319,397	4,349,106
-	-	-	-	2,094,797
-	-	-	-	17,193,353
-	-	13,686	-	2,762,293
-	-	-	-	2,708,956
-	-	2,775,990	-	2,775,990
-	5,025,807	-	1,211,309	6,374,280
1,095,000	-	804,932	-	1,899,932
510,948	-	100,808	-	611,756
1,605,948	5,025,807	3,695,416	1,530,706	40,770,463
19,835	(3,345,779)	303,551	(1,064,993)	(2,009,775)
-	600,000	-	-	600,000
-	-	-	-	(2,038,077)
-	600,000	-	-	(1,438,077)
19,835	(2,745,779)	303,551	(1,064,993)	(3,447,852)
568,566	8,032,997	379,439	1,437,640	25,001,194
588,401	5,287,218	682,990	372,647	21,553,342

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities**

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds **\$ (3,447,852)**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities
are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the
Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated
useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital Outlays	2,199,474
Depreciation Expense	(2,314,326)
Disposal - Cost	(19,126)
Internal Service	635,165

The net effect of deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions
not reported in the funds.

Change in Deferred Items - IMRF	4,387,266
Change in Deferred Items - Police Pension	(1,675,177)
Change in Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension	(557,802)
Change in Deferred Items - RBP	102,993

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to
governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal on long-term
debt consumes the current financial resources of the governmental funds.

(Increase) in Compensated Absences Payable	(150,735)
(Increase) to Net Pension Liability - IMRF	(4,532,086)
Decrease to Net Pension Liability - Police Pension	1,250,405
Decrease to Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension	347,488
(Increase) in Total OPEB Liability - RBP	(295,017)
Retirement of Debt	1,899,932

Changes to accrued interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities
does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not
reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

17,323

Internal service funds are used by the Village to charge the costs of vehicle
and equipment management and technology services to individual funds.
The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is
reported with governmental activities.

(93,180)

Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities

(2,245,255)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
April 30, 2019

See Following Page

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
April 30, 2019**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise			Governmental
	Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	Totals	Activities Internal Service
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Cash and Investments	\$ 2,692,696	1,350	2,694,046	1,879,725
Receivables - Net of Allowances				
Accounts	1,515,336	244,322	1,759,658	66,128
Due from Other Funds	237,818	-	237,818	-
Inventories	-	-	-	24,556
Prepays	39,400	29,550	68,950	6,566
Total Current Assets	4,485,250	275,222	4,760,472	1,976,975
Noncurrent Assets				
Capital Assets				
Land	2,272,080	4,771,168	7,043,248	-
Buildings and Improvements	17,380,440	17,986,970	35,367,410	-
Machinery and Equipment	2,075,079	448,436	2,523,515	10,737,441
Waterworks System	26,937,846	-	26,937,846	-
Sewerage System	15,856,936	-	15,856,936	-
	64,522,381	23,206,574	87,728,955	10,737,441
Accumulated Depreciation	(34,521,768)	(7,238,454)	(41,760,222)	(5,912,267)
Total Noncurrent Assets	30,000,613	15,968,120	45,968,733	4,825,174
Total Assets	34,485,863	16,243,342	50,729,205	6,802,149
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Items - IMRF	1,461,946	370,484	1,832,430	-
Deferred Items - RBP	7,832	2,077	9,909	-
Loss on Refunding	-	609,253	609,253	-
Total Deferred Outflow of Resources	1,469,778	981,814	2,451,592	-
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	35,955,641	17,225,156	53,180,797	6,802,149

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise			Governmental
	Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	Totals	Activities Internal Service
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 782,162	87,225	869,387	49,645
Accrued Payroll	87,952	33,779	121,731	13,535
Deposits Payable	82,207	10,700	92,907	-
Accrued Interest Payable	171,519	231,635	403,154	-
Due to Other Funds	-	237,818	237,818	-
Other Payables	32,000	114,831	146,831	100,000
Compensated Absences Payable	46,790	5,900	52,690	4,564
Installment Contract Payable	-	-	-	82,075
General Obligation Bonds Payable	695,000	835,000	1,530,000	-
Total Current Liabilities	1,897,630	1,556,888	3,454,518	249,819
Noncurrent Liabilities				
Compensated Absences Payable	187,161	23,597	210,758	18,258
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	2,712,983	687,520	3,400,503	-
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	458,611	121,606	580,217	-
Installment Contract Payable	-	-	-	104,512
General Obligation Bonds Payable	11,210,000	13,810,000	25,020,000	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	14,568,755	14,642,723	29,211,478	122,770
Total Liabilities	16,466,385	16,199,611	32,665,996	372,589
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Items - IMRF	228,101	57,805	285,906	-
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	16,694,486	16,257,416	32,951,902	372,589
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	18,095,613	1,932,373	20,027,986	4,638,587
Unrestricted (Deficit)	1,165,542	(964,633)	200,909	1,790,973
Total Net Position	19,261,155	967,740	20,228,895	6,429,560

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise			Governmental
	Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	Totals	Activities Internal Service
Operating Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$ 10,071,901	2,305,147	12,377,048	-
Interfund Services	-	-	-	2,121,859
Total Operating Revenues	10,071,901	2,305,147	12,377,048	2,121,859
Operating Expenses				
Operations	7,660,266	2,136,647	9,796,913	1,074,447
Depreciation	1,247,413	468,842	1,716,255	695,094
Total Operating Expenses	8,907,679	2,605,489	11,513,168	1,769,541
Operating Income (Loss)	1,164,222	(300,342)	863,880	352,318
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)				
Interest Income	28,422	-	28,422	22,103
Connection Fees	151,093	-	151,093	-
Other Income	8,483	-	8,483	171,477
Interest Expense and Fiscal Charges	(345,144)	(698,319)	(1,043,463)	(3,913)
	(157,146)	(698,319)	(855,465)	189,667
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	1,007,076	(998,661)	8,415	541,985
Transfers In	-	1,438,077	1,438,077	-
Change in Net Position	1,007,076	439,416	1,446,492	541,985
Net Position - Beginning as Restated	18,254,079	528,324	18,782,403	5,887,575
Net Position - Ending	19,261,155	967,740	20,228,895	6,429,560

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental
	Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	Totals	Activities Internal Service
Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 10,171,047	2,281,928	12,452,975	-
Receipts from Interfund Services	-	-	-	2,256,884
Payments to Employees	(1,791,729)	(767,201)	(2,558,930)	(266,374)
Payments to Suppliers	(6,096,584)	(1,399,473)	(7,496,057)	(860,454)
	<u>2,282,734</u>	<u>115,254</u>	<u>2,397,988</u>	<u>1,130,056</u>
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities				
Transfers In	-	1,438,077	1,438,077	-
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities				
Purchase of Capital Assets	(1,708,069)	(40,412)	(1,748,481)	(1,330,260)
Interest on Capital Debt	(345,144)	(698,319)	(1,043,463)	(3,913)
Principal on Capital Debt	(675,000)	(815,000)	(1,490,000)	(80,734)
	<u>(2,728,213)</u>	<u>(1,553,731)</u>	<u>(4,281,944)</u>	<u>(1,414,907)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Interest Received	28,422	-	28,422	22,103
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(417,057)	(400)	(417,457)	(262,748)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning	3,109,753	1,750	3,111,503	2,142,473
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending	<u>2,692,696</u>	<u>1,350</u>	<u>2,694,046</u>	<u>1,879,725</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities				
Operating Income (Loss)	1,164,222	(300,342)	863,880	352,318
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation Expense	1,247,413	468,842	1,716,255	695,094
Connection Fees	151,093	-	151,093	-
Other Income	8,483	-	8,483	171,477
IMRF/OPEB (Income) Expense	86,520	(32,601)	53,919	-
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets	(146,950)	9,382	(137,568)	(36,452)
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities	(228,047)	(30,027)	(258,074)	(52,381)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>2,282,734</u>	<u>115,254</u>	<u>2,397,988</u>	<u>1,130,056</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
April 30, 2019**

	<u>Pension Trust</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,710,891
Investments	
U.S. Treasury Obligations	4,750,300
U.S. Agency Obligations	8,965,889
Corporate Bonds	7,272,774
State and Local Obligations	1,619,593
Mutual Funds	36,435,500
Stock Equities	4,780,341
Receivables	
Accrued Interest	172,027
Prepays	<u>2,005</u>
Total Assets	65,709,320
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	<u>28,963</u>
NET POSITION	
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	<u><u>65,680,357</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	<u>Pension Trust</u>
Additions	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 3,514,499
Contributions - Plan Members	<u>833,654</u>
Total Contributions	<u>4,348,153</u>
Other Income	<u>60,155</u>
Investment Income	
Interest Earned	1,820,257
Net Change in Fair Value	<u>2,070,584</u>
	3,890,841
Less Investment Expenses	<u>(99,103)</u>
Net Investment Income	<u>3,791,738</u>
Total Additions	<u>8,200,046</u>
Deductions	
Administration	75,134
Benefits	<u>4,415,302</u>
Total Deductions	<u>4,490,436</u>
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	3,709,610
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	
Beginning	<u>61,970,747</u>
Ending	<u>65,680,357</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Village of Libertyville (Village), Illinois, incorporated in 1882, is a municipal corporation governed by an elected president and six-member Board of Trustees. The Village's major operations include police and fire safety, highway and street maintenance and reconstruction, forestry, building code enforcement, public improvements, economic development, planning and zoning, water and sanitary sewer services, recreation services and general administrative services.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations). The more significant of the Village's accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the Village are described below.

REPORTING ENTITY

The Village's financial reporting entity comprises the following:

Primary Government:	Village of Libertyville
---------------------	-------------------------

In determining the financial reporting entity, the Village complies with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Omnibus – an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34," and includes all component units that have a significant operational or financial relationship with the Village. Based upon the criteria set forth in the GASB Statement No. 61, there are no component units included in the reporting entity.

Police Pension Employees Retirement System

The Village's sworn police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the Village's President, one elected pension beneficiary and two elected police employees constitute the pension board. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the Village is obligated to fund all remaining PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the Village, the PPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the Village's police employees. The PPERS is reported as a fiduciary fund, and specifically a pension trust fund, due to the fiduciary responsibility exercised over the PPERS.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

REPORTING ENTITY – Continued

Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System

The Village's sworn firefighters participate in the Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System (FPERS). FPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board, with two members appointed by the Village President, two elected from active participants of the Fund, and one elected from the retired members of the Fund. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the Village is obligated to fund all remaining FPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the Village, the FPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the Village's sworn firefighters. The FPERS is reported as a fiduciary fund, and specifically a pension trust fund, due to the fiduciary responsibility exercised over the FPERS.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Government-Wide Statements

The Village's basic financial statements include both government-wide (reporting the Village as a whole) and fund financial statements (reporting the Village's major funds). Both the government-wide and fund financial statements categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type.

The Village's police and fire safety, highway and street maintenance and reconstruction, parks and recreation, forestry, building code enforcement, public improvements, economic development, planning and zoning, and general administrative services are classified as governmental activities. The Village's waterworks and sewerage services and sports complex are classified as business-type activities.

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are: (a) presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) reported on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets/deferred outflows and receivables as well as long-term debt/deferred inflows and obligations. The Village's net position is reported in three parts: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. The Village first utilizes restricted resources to finance qualifying activities.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Government-Wide Statements – Continued

The government-wide Statement of Activities reports both the gross and net cost of each of the Village's functions and business-type activities (general government, public safety, public works, etc.). The functions are supported by general government revenues (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, which include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

The net costs (by function or business-type activity) are normally covered by general revenue (property tax, sales tax, intergovernmental revenues, interest income, etc.).

The Village allocates indirect costs to the proprietary funds for personnel who perform administrative services for those funds, along with other indirect costs deemed necessary for their operations, but are paid through the General Fund.

This government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the Village as an entity and the change in the Village's net position resulting from the current year's activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The financial transactions of the Village are reported in individual funds in the fund financial statements. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprises its assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into three major categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

The emphasis in fund financial statements is on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type activities categories. Nonmajor funds by category are summarized into a single column. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of the assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category or the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The Village electively added funds, as major funds, which either had debt outstanding or specific community focus. The nonmajor funds are combined in a column in the fund financial statements. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the Village or meets the following criteria:

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental fund or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.

The various funds are reported by generic classification within the financial statements. The following fund types are used by the Village:

Governmental Funds

The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the governmental funds of the Village:

General Fund is the general operating fund of the Village. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is a major fund.

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The Village has one nonmajor special revenue fund.

Debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of funds for the periodic payment of principal and interest on general long-term debt. The Debt Service Fund is treated as a major fund and accounts for the payment of interest and principal on the long-term general obligation debt.

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by business-type/proprietary funds). The Village maintains two major capital projects fund, the Capital Improvement Fund and the Tax Increment Financing Construction Fund. The Capital Improvements Fund accounts for the purchase or construction of major capital facilities that are not financed by proprietary funds. The Tax Increment Financing District Construction Fund accounts for resources to acquire property and construct certain improvements in the Tax Increment Financing District.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Proprietary Funds

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the Village:

Enterprise funds are required to account for operations for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services and the activity (a) is financed with debt that is solely secured by a pledge of the net revenues, (b) has third party requirements that the cost of providing services, including capital costs, be recovered with fees and charges or (c) establishes fees and charges based on a pricing policy designed to recover similar costs. The Village maintains two major enterprise funds, the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and the Libertyville Sports Complex Fund. The Waterworks and Sewerage Fund accounts for the provision of water and sewer service to the residents of the Village. The Libertyville Sports Complex Fund accounts for all activities associated with the complex, including, but not limited to, purchase of land, construction of facilities, operations, maintenance and all related debt service for the 48-acre site.

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by an activity to other departments, funds or component units of the Village on a cost-reimbursement basis. The Village maintains two internal service funds. The Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund accounts for costs associated with maintaining and replacing motor vehicles in all Village departments. The Technology Equipment and Replacement Service Fund accounts for acquiring, maintaining, and updating management information systems including computers, communications, software, etc. in all Village departments. The Village's internal service funds are presented in the proprietary funds financial statements. Because the principal users of the internal services are the Village's governmental activities, the financial statements of the internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental column when presented in the government-wide financial statements. To the extent possible, the cost of these services is reported in the appropriate functional activity (general government, public safety, public works, etc.).

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore are not available to support Village programs. The reporting focus is on net position and changes in net position and is reported using accounting principles similar to proprietary funds.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Fiduciary Funds – Continued

Pension trust funds are used to account for assets held in a trustee capacity for pension benefit payments. The Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds account for the accumulation of resources to pay pension costs. Resources are contributed by members at rates fixed by state statutes and by the Village through an annual property tax levy.

The Village's pension funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statements. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (pension participants) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the Village, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Measurement focus is a term used to describe "which" transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to "when" transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Measurement Focus

On the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus as defined below.

In the fund financial statements, the "current financial resources" measurement focus or the "economic resources" measurement focus is used as appropriate.

All governmental funds utilize a "current financial resources" measurement focus. Only current financial assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows are generally included on their balance sheets. Their operating statements present sources and uses of available spendable financial resources during a given period. These funds use fund balance as their measure of available spendable financial resources at the end of the period.

All proprietary and pension trust funds utilize an "economic resources" measurement focus. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. All assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are reported. Proprietary and pension trust fund equity is classified as net position.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING – Continued

Basis of Accounting

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability/deferred inflow is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets/deferred outflows, and liabilities/deferred inflows resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when “measurable and available.” Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. Available means collectible within the current period or within sixty days after year-end. The Village recognizes property taxes when they become both measurable and available in accordance with GASB Codification Section P70. A sixty-day availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Expenditures (including capital outlay) are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for general obligation bond principal and interest which are recognized when due.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, those revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, interest revenue, and charges for services. All other revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

All proprietary and pension trust funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund’s principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Village’s enterprise funds and of the Village’s internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The Village also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

Cash and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents on the Statement of Net Position are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, or cash with fiscal agent. For the purpose of the proprietary funds “Statement of Cash Flows,” cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, cash with fiscal agent, and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

Investments are generally reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. For investments, the Village categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Interfund Receivables, Payables and Activity

Interfund activity is reported as loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables as appropriate and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

Prepays/Inventories

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaids in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepays/inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund-type prepaids/inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Receivables

In the government-wide financial statements, receivables consist of all revenues earned at year-end and not yet received. Allowances for uncollectible accounts receivable are based upon historical trends and the periodic aging of accounts receivable. Major receivables balances for governmental activities include property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise taxes, and grants. Business-type activities report utility charges as their major receivables.

Capital Assets

Capital assets purchased or acquired with an original cost of \$25,000 or more, depending on asset class, are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are reported at acquisition value as of the date received. Additions, improvements and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. General capital assets are long-lived assets of the Village as a whole. When purchased, such assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and capitalized. Infrastructure such as streets, traffic signals and signs are capitalized. The valuation basis for general capital assets are historical cost, or where historical cost is not available, estimated historical cost based on replacement costs.

Capital assets in the proprietary funds are capitalized in the fund in which they are utilized. The valuation bases for proprietary fund capital assets are the same as those used for the general capital assets. Donated capital assets are capitalized at estimated acquisition value on the date donated.

Depreciation on all assets is computed and recorded using the straight-line method of depreciation over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings and Improvements	10 - 50 Years
Machinery and Equipment	3 - 30 Years
Infrastructure	40 - 50 Years
Waterworks System	40 Years
Sewerage System	40 Years

GASB Statement No. 34 required the Village to report and depreciate new infrastructure assets effective with the beginning of the 2004 fiscal year. Infrastructure assets include roads, sidewalks, underground pipe (other than related to utilities), traffic signals, etc. These infrastructure assets are the largest asset class of the Village. Neither their historical cost nor related depreciation had historically been reported in the financial statements.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Compensated Absences

The Village accrues accumulated unpaid vacation and associated employee-related costs when earned (or estimated to be earned) by the employee. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulation rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulated sick leave that is estimated to be taken as “terminal leave” prior to retirement.

All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflow/inflow of resources represents an acquisition/reduction of net position that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense)/inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenses at the time of issuance.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Net Position – Continued

Net Investment in Capital Assets – Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted – Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislations.

Unrestricted – All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets.”

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. All departments of the Village submit requests for budgets to the government’s administrator so that a budget may be prepared. The budget is prepared by fund and includes information on the past year, current year estimates, and requested budgets for the next fiscal year. The proposed budget is presented to the governing body for review. The governing body holds public hearings and may add to, subtract from, or change budgeted amounts, but may not change the form of the budget.

The Finance Director/Budget Officer is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the governing body.

Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level.

EXCESS OF ACTUAL EXPENSES OVER BUDGET IN INDIVIDUAL FUNDS

The following fund had an excess of actual expenses over budget as of the date of this report:

Fund	Excess
Police Pension	\$ 56,579
Firefighters' Pension	40,555

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The Village maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds except the pension trust funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the financial statements as "cash and investments." In addition, investments are separately held by several of the Village's funds. The deposits and investments of the pension trust funds are held separately from those of other funds.

Permitted Deposits and Investments – Statutes authorize the Village to make deposits/invest in commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies, obligations of States and their political subdivisions, credit union shares, repurchase agreements, commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, and Illinois Funds. The deposits and investments of the Pension Funds are held separately from those of other Village funds.

The deposits and investments of the Pension Funds are held separately from those of other Village funds. Statutes authorize the Pension Fund to make deposits/invest in interest bearing direct obligations of the United States of America; obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured as to the payment of principal and interest by the United States of America; bonds, notes, debentures, or similar obligations of agencies of the United States of America; savings accounts or certificates of deposit issued by banks or savings and loan associations chartered by the United States of America or by the State of Illinois, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; credit unions, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; State of Illinois bonds; pooled accounts managed by the Illinois Funds Market Fund (Formerly known as IPTIP, Illinois Public Treasurer's Investment Pool), or by banks, their subsidiaries or holding companies, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois; bonds or tax anticipation warrants of any county, township, or municipal corporation of the State of Illinois; direct obligations of the State of Israel; money market mutual funds managed by investment companies that are registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 and are diversified, open-ended management investment companies, provided the portfolio is limited to specified restrictions; general accounts of life insurance companies; and separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds, the mutual funds must meet specific restrictions, provided the investment in separate accounts and mutual funds does not exceed ten percent of the Pension Fund's plan net position; and corporate bonds managed through an investment advisor, rated as investment grade by one of the two largest rating services at the time of purchase. Pension Funds with plan net position of \$2.5 million or more may invest up to forty-five percent of plan net position in separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds. Pension Funds with plan net position of at least \$5 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may through that investment advisor invest up to forty-five percent of the plan net position in common and preferred stocks that meet specific restrictions. In addition, Pension Funds with plan net position of at least \$10 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may invest up to fifty percent of its net position in common and preferred stocks and mutual funds that meet specific restrictions effective July 1, 2011 and up to fifty-five percent effective July 1, 2012.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

The Illinois Funds is an investment pool managed by the Illinois Public Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. Illinois Funds is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Investments in Illinois Funds are valued at the share price, which is the price for which the investment could be sold.

Village Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Village's deposits for governmental and business-type activities totaled \$10,975,288 and the bank balances totaled \$12,329,360.

Investments. The Village has the following investment fair values and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)		
		Less than 1	1 to 5	6 to 10
Illinois Funds	\$ 10,476,466	10,476,466	-	-
PMA-ISC	1,991,113	1,991,113	-	-
	<u>12,467,579</u>	<u>12,467,579</u>	-	-

The Illinois Funds are measured at the net asset value per share determined by the pool.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Village's investment policy states that the investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to enable the Village to meet all operating requirements which may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands (static liquidity). Furthermore, since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets (dynamic liquidity).

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Besides investing in security instruments authorized under State Statute, the Village's investment policy further states investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. At year-end, the Village's investments in the Illinois Funds is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Village Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Village's deposits may not be returned to it. The Village's investment policy states that deposits in excess of FDIC or SAIF insurable limits be secured by some form of collateral or insurance. Every pledge of collateral will be documented by an approved written security and pledge agreement.

Eligible collateral or insurance instruments and collateral ratios (market value divided by deposit) are as follows:

a) U.S. Government Securities	110%
b) Obligations of Federal Agencies	110%
c) Obligations of Federal Instrumentalities	110%
d) Obligations of the State of Illinois	110%
e) General Obligation Bonds of the Village	110%
f) Surety Bond issued by the Municipal Bond Investment Assurance (MBIA) or other Village approved issuer	110%

Third party safekeeping is required for all collateral. To accomplish this, the securities can be held at the following locations: a Federal Reserve Bank or its branch office, at another custodial facility – generally in a trust department through book-entry at the Federal Reserve, unless physical securities are involved, or by an escrow agent of the pledging institution. Safekeeping will be documented by an approved written agreement. At year-end, \$866,519 of the bank balance of deposits was not covered by federal depository collateral or equivalent insurance and represents cash at paying agent for debt service payments.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Village Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Custodial Credit Risk – Continued. For an investment, this is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Village will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The Village's investment policy states that third party safekeeping is preferred for all securities. To accomplish this, the securities can be held at the following locations: a Federal Reserve Bank or its branch office, at another custodial facility – generally in a trust department through book-entry at the Federal Reserve, unless physical securities are involved, by an escrow agent of the pledging institution, or at a financial institution on the Illinois State Treasurer's approved list of safekeeping banks. Safekeeping will be documented by an approved written agreement. At year-end, the Village's investments in U.S. Government Agencies are all insured or registered with the Village or its agent in the Village's name and the Village's investment in the Illinois Fund are not subject to custodial credit risk.

Concentration Risk. This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the Village's investment in a single issuer. The Village's investment policy states that investments shall be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting in over concentration in a specific maturity, issuer, or class of securities. In order to reduce the risk of default, the investment portfolio of the Village shall not exceed the following diversification limits unless specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees:

- No financial institution shall hold more than 40% of the Village's investment portfolio, exclusive of U.S. Treasury securities in safekeeping.
- Monies deposited at a financial institution shall not exceed 75% of the capital stock and surplus of that institution.
- Commercial paper shall not exceed 10% of the Village's investment portfolio.
- Deposits in the Illinois Public Treasurer's Investment Pool shall not exceed 50% of the Village's investment portfolio.
- Brokered certificates of deposit shall not exceed 25% of the Village's investment portfolio.

At year-end, the Village does not have any investments over 5 percent of the total cash and investment portfolio (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Fund’s deposits totaled \$74,522 and the bank balances totaled \$85,044.

Investments. The Fund has the following investment fair values and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less than 1	1 to 5	6 to 10	More than 10
U.S. Treasury Obligations	\$ 1,569,802	-	912,336	657,466	-
U.S. Agency Obligations	7,147,037	249,865	1,288,364	5,044,841	563,967
Corporate Bonds	2,513,748	254,801	1,385,768	873,179	-
State and Local Obligations	1,218,681	154,826	340,457	723,398	-
	<u>12,449,268</u>	<u>659,492</u>	<u>3,926,925</u>	<u>7,298,884</u>	<u>563,967</u>

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2019:

Investments by Fair Value Level	Totals	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Debt Securities				
U.S. Treasury Obligations	\$ 1,569,802	1,569,802	-	-
U.S. Agency Obligations	7,147,037	-	7,147,037	-
Corporate Bonds	2,513,748	-	2,513,748	-
State and Local Obligations	1,218,681	-	1,218,681	-
Mutual Funds	21,533,287	21,533,287	-	-
Total Investments by Fair Value Level	<u>33,982,555</u>	<u>23,103,089</u>	<u>10,879,466</u>	<u>-</u>

Debt Securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities’ relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Interest Rate Risk. The Fund’s investment policy states that the investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to pay all benefit payments as well as any operating requirements, which may be reasonably anticipated. Specifically, in no case will the Fund purchase securities with maturities of more than 20 years from the date of purchase.

Credit Risk. The Fund’s investment policy helps limit its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. At year-end, the Fund’s investments in the U. S. Agency securities are rated Aaa by Moody’s. The corporate bonds were rated AAA to BBB by Moody’s and state and local obligations were all rated AAA to AA+ by Moody’s.

Custodial Credit Risk. The Fund’s investment policy does not address custodial credit risk. At year-end, the entire carrying amount of the bank balance of deposits is covered by federal depository or equivalent insurance. Furthermore, the Fund’s investment in U.S. Treasury and Agency securities as well as municipal bonds are categorized as insured, registered, or held by the Fund or its agent in the Fund’s name.

Concentration Risk. The Fund’s investment policy states that not more than 10% of the Pension Fund monies shall be invested in any one financial institution. At year-end, the Fund is in compliance with the guideline outlined above. In addition to the securities and fair values listed above, the Fund also has \$21,533,287 invested in mutual funds. At year-end, the Fund does not have any investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

The Fund’s investment policy in accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	45%	1.50%
Equity	55%	7.10%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00%	0.00%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Concentration Risk – Continued. Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the Fund’s investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 65%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund.

The long-term expected rate of return on the Fund’s investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the Fund’s investment management consultant in May 2019 in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding the expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund’s target asset allocation as of April 30, 2019 are listed in the table above.

Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 7.49%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Firefighters’ Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Fund’s deposits totaled \$1,636,369 and the bank balances totaled \$1,636,369.

Investments. The Fund has the following investment fair values and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less than 1	1 to 5	6 to 10	More than 10
U.S. Treasury Obligations	\$ 3,180,498	273,052	1,502,288	1,345,627	59,531
U.S. Agency Obligations	1,818,852	107,450	75,796	194,476	1,441,130
Corporate Bonds	4,759,026	355,065	3,222,245	960,886	220,830
State and Local Obligations	400,912	215,061	159,859	25,992	-
	10,159,288	950,628	4,960,188	2,526,981	1,721,491

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2019:

		Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by Fair Value Level	Totals			
Debt Securities				
U.S. Treasuries	\$ 3,180,498	3,180,498	-	-
U.S. Agencies	1,818,852	-	1,818,852	-
Corporate Bonds	4,759,026	-	4,759,026	-
State and Local Obligations	400,912	-	400,912	-
Mutual Funds	14,902,213	14,902,213	-	-
Stock Equities	4,780,341	4,780,341	-	-
Total Investments by Fair Value Level	29,841,842	22,863,052	6,978,790	-

Debt Securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities’ relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

Interest Rate Risk. The Fund’s investment policy states that the investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to pay all benefit payments as well as any operating requirements, which may be reasonably anticipated. Specifically, in no case will the Fund purchase securities with maturities of more than 20 years from the date of purchase.

Credit Risk. The Fund’s investment policy helps limit its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. At year-end, the Fund’s investments in the U. S. Agency securities are not rated. The corporate bonds were rated AA- to BB- by Standard and Poor’s and state and local obligations are all rated AA+ to BBB by Standard and Poor’s.

Custodial Credit Risk. The Fund’s investment policy does not address custodial credit risk. At year-end, the entire carrying amount of the bank balance of deposits is covered by federal depository or equivalent insurance. Furthermore, the Fund’s investment in U.S. Treasury and Agency securities as well as municipal bonds are categorized as insured, registered, or held by the Fund or its agent in the Fund’s name.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Concentration Risk. The Fund’s investment policy states that not more than 10% of the Pension Fund monies shall be invested in any one financial institution. At year-end, the Fund is in compliance with the guideline outlined above. In addition to the securities and fair values listed above, the Fund also has \$14,902,213 invested in mutual funds and \$4,780,341 invested in stock equities. At year-end, the Fund does not have any investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

The Fund’s investment policy in accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	45%	1.50%
Equity	55%	7.10%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00%	0.00%

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the Fund’s investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 65%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund.

The long-term expected rate of return on the Fund’s investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the Fund’s investment management consultant in May 2019 in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding the expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund’s target asset allocation as of April 30, 2019 are listed in the table above.

Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 4.93%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes for 2017 attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, on property values assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December of the subsequent fiscal year (by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance). Tax bills are prepared by Lake County and are payable in two installments, on or about May 1 and September 1. The County collects such taxes and remits them periodically. The allowance for uncollectible taxes has been stated at 1% of the tax levy, to reflect actual collection experience.

CAPITAL ASSETS

Governmental Activities

Governmental capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$ 97,759,863	-	-	97,759,863
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Buildings and Improvements	16,861,641	539,040	19,126	17,381,555
Machinery and Equipment	10,605,238	1,486,422	401,593	11,690,067
Infrastructure	103,421,739	1,504,272	-	104,926,011
	<u>130,888,618</u>	<u>3,529,734</u>	<u>420,719</u>	<u>133,997,633</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and Improvements	11,770,866	295,351	-	12,066,217
Machinery and Equipment	6,307,324	722,035	401,593	6,627,766
Infrastructure	52,852,709	1,992,034	-	54,844,743
	<u>70,930,899</u>	<u>3,009,420</u>	<u>401,593</u>	<u>73,538,726</u>
Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>59,957,719</u>	<u>520,314</u>	<u>19,126</u>	<u>60,458,907</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>157,717,582</u>	<u>520,314</u>	<u>19,126</u>	<u>158,218,770</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

General Government	\$ 40,557
Public Safety	2,129,688
Public Works	15,778
Parks and Recreation	128,302
Internal Service	695,095
	<u>3,009,420</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

CAPITAL ASSETS – Continued

Business-Type Activities

Business-type capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$ 7,043,248	-	-	7,043,248
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Buildings and Improvements	34,493,292	874,118	-	35,367,410
Machinery and Equipment	2,523,515	-	-	2,523,515
Waterworks System	26,063,483	874,363	-	26,937,846
Sewerage System	15,856,936	-	-	15,856,936
	<u>78,937,226</u>	<u>1,748,481</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,685,707</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and Improvements	16,487,133	772,433	-	17,259,566
Machinery and Equipment	2,143,890	41,406	-	2,185,296
Waterworks System	10,823,460	594,076	-	11,417,536
Sewerage System	10,589,484	308,340	-	10,897,824
	<u>40,043,967</u>	<u>1,716,255</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,760,222</u>
Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>38,893,259</u>	<u>32,226</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,925,485</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>45,936,507</u>	<u>32,226</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>45,968,733</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type as follows:

Waterworks and Sewerage	\$ 1,247,413
Libertyville Sports Complex	<u>468,842</u>
	<u>1,716,255</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund Balances

The composition of interfund balances as of the date of this report is as follows:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Waterworks and Sewerage	Libertyville Sports Complex	<u>\$ 237,818</u>

Interfund balances are advances in anticipation of receipts.

Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year consisted of the following:

<u>Transfer In</u>	<u>Transfer Out</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Improvement	General	\$ 600,000 (1)
Libertyville Sports Complex	General	<u>1,438,077 (2)</u>
		<u>2,038,077</u>

Transfers are used to (1) to accumulate funds for building repairs and improvements, and (2) to subsidize operating deficit.

LONG-TERM DEBT

General Obligation Bonds

The government issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds of 2008 (\$1,710,000), due in annual installments of \$45,000 to \$205,000, including interest at 2.50% to 4.20% through December 15, 2019.	Debt Service	\$ 410,000	-	205,000	205,000
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010A (\$11,570,000), due in annual installments of \$75,000 to \$1,550,000, including interest at 3.00% to 4.30% through December 15, 2030.	Libertyville Sports Complex	11,270,000	-	75,000	11,195,000
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010B (\$3,245,000), due in annual installments of \$170,000 to \$320,000, including interest at 3.00% to 5.875% through December 15, 2027.	Libertyville Sports Complex	2,530,000	-	200,000	2,330,000
General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010C (\$3,840,000), due in annual installments of \$40,000 to \$570,000, including interest at 2.00% to 2.75% through December 15, 2020.	Libertyville Sports Complex	1,660,000	-	540,000	1,120,000

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Bonds of 2012A (\$5,000,000), due in annual installments of \$195,000 to \$380,000, including interest at 2.00% to 2.40% through December 15, 2031.	Debt Service	\$ 4,170,000	-	230,000	3,940,000
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2012B (\$4,200,000), due in annual installments of \$150,000 to \$305,000, including interest at 2.00% to 2.50% through May 1, 2032.	Waterworks and Sewerage	3,555,000	-	175,000	3,380,000
General Obligation Bonds of 2013A (\$5,000,000), due in annual installments of \$160,000 to \$365,000, including interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through December 15, 2032.	Debt Service	4,250,000	-	210,000	4,040,000
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013B (\$4,200,000), due in annual installments of \$155,000 to \$300,000, including interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through May 1, 2032.	Waterworks and Sewerage	3,495,000	-	175,000	3,320,000

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A (\$2,215,000), due in annual installments of \$245,000 to \$310,000, including interest at 3.00% through May 1, 2022.	Waterworks and Sewerage	\$ 1,455,000	-	270,000	1,185,000
General Obligation Bonds of 2014B (\$5,000,000), due in annual installments of \$170,000 to \$380,000, including interest at 2.00% to 3.00% through December 15, 2032.	Debt Service	4,415,000	-	220,000	4,195,000
General Obligation Bonds of 2015A (\$5,000,000), due in annual installments of \$175,000 to \$400,000, including interest at 2.00% to 3.25% through December 15, 2032.	Debt Service	4,605,000	-	230,000	4,375,000

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired By	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015B (\$4,200,000), due in annual installments of \$60,000 to \$440,000, including interest at 2.00% to 3.50% through May 1, 2032.	Waterworks and Sewerage	\$ 4,075,000	-	55,000	4,020,000
		<u>45,890,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,585,000</u>	43,305,000
Less Unamortized Loss on Refunding					<u>(609,253)</u>
					<u>42,695,747</u>

TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes

The Village issues notes where the incremental tax income derived from a separately created tax increment financing district is pledged. Tax increment bonds outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
Downtown TIF District Tax Promissory Note (\$5,000,000), due in semi-annual installments of \$372,662 to \$447,279, including interest at 2.50% through December 31, 2022.	TIF Construction	\$ 4,232,284	-	804,932	3,427,352

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Installment Contracts Payable

The balance on the installment contracts currently outstanding is as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
Vehicle Maintenance installment contracts due in annual installments of \$14,020 to \$296,762 plus interest through maturity at fiscal year 2012 to fiscal year 2022.	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	\$ 267,321	-	80,734	186,587

Long-Term Liability Activity

Changes in long-term liabilities during the fiscal year were as follows:

Type of Debt	Beginning Balances as Restated	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balances	Amounts Due within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Compensated Absences					
General	\$ 2,016,707	301,470	150,735	2,167,442	433,488
Internal Services	25,079	2,257	4,514	22,822	4,564
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	2,030,526	4,532,086	-	6,562,612	-
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension	25,476,033	-	1,250,405	24,225,628	-
Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension	13,735,493	-	347,488	13,388,005	-
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	5,735,490	295,017	-	6,030,507	-
General Obligation Bonds	17,850,000	-	1,095,000	16,755,000	1,130,000
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable	4,232,284	-	804,932	3,427,352	825,181
Installment Contracts					
Internal Services	267,321	-	80,734	186,587	82,075
	<u>71,368,933</u>	<u>5,130,830</u>	<u>3,733,808</u>	<u>72,765,955</u>	<u>2,475,308</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Compensated Absences	262,536	1,824	912	263,448	52,690
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	1,075,565	2,324,938	-	3,400,503	-
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	551,832	28,385	-	580,217	-
General Obligation Bonds	28,040,000	-	1,490,000	26,550,000	1,530,000
	<u>29,929,933</u>	<u>2,355,147</u>	<u>1,490,912</u>	<u>30,794,168</u>	<u>1,582,690</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Long-Term Liability Activity – Continued

For governmental activities, compensated absences are retired by the General Fund and internal service funds: Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund and Technology Equipment and Replacement Service Fund. The net pension liabilities and the total OPEB liability are liquidated by the General Fund. The Debt Service Fund makes payments on the general obligation bonds. The Tax Increment Financing Construction Fund makes payments on the TIF revenue bonds/notes payable. The Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund (internal service fund) makes payments on the installments contracts. Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities.

For business-type activities, the compensated absences, the net pension liability, and the total OPEB liability are retired by the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and Libertyville Sports Complex Fund. The Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and Libertyville Sports Complex Fund make payments on the general obligation bonds.

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

The annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					
	General Obligation Bonds		TIF Revenue Bonds		Installment Contracts	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 1,130,000	480,302	825,181	80,559	82,075	2,573
2021	965,000	450,992	845,940	59,800	83,437	1,210
2022	1,005,000	428,143	867,220	38,520	21,075	87
2023	1,040,000	404,343	889,011	16,704	-	-
2024	1,090,000	375,793	-	-	-	-
2025	1,130,000	345,893	-	-	-	-
2026	1,170,000	314,893	-	-	-	-
2027	1,215,000	282,093	-	-	-	-
2028	1,265,000	247,655	-	-	-	-
2029	1,320,000	211,130	-	-	-	-
2030	1,370,000	171,270	-	-	-	-
2031	1,430,000	129,545	-	-	-	-
2032	1,480,000	85,430	-	-	-	-
2033	1,145,000	39,000	-	-	-	-
Totals	16,755,000	3,966,482	3,427,352	195,583	186,587	3,870

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity – Continued

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities	
	General Obligation	
	Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2020	1,530,000	952,129
2021	1,580,000	906,967
2022	1,790,000	857,967
2023	1,855,000	793,367
2024	1,925,000	726,705
2025	2,005,000	657,646
2026	2,080,000	583,867
2027	2,165,000	506,191
2028	2,255,000	423,476
2029	2,345,000	335,892
2030	2,440,000	245,458
2031	2,525,000	150,495
2032	1,010,000	51,538
2033	1,045,000	17,513
Totals	<u>26,550,000</u>	<u>7,209,211</u>

Legal Debt Margin

Chapter 65, Section 5/8-5-1 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes provides, "...no municipality having a population of less than 500,000 shall become indebted in any manner or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness in the aggregate exceeding 8.625% on the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county purposes, previous to the incurring of the indebtedness or, until January 1, 1983, if greater, the sum that is produced by multiplying the municipality's 1978 equalized assessed valuation by the debt limitation percentage in effect on January 1, 1979."

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Legal Debt Margin – Continued

Assessed Valuation - 2018	<u>\$ 1,268,969,309</u>
Legal Debt Limit - 8.625% of Assessed Valuation	109,448,603
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	
General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds of 2008	(205,000)
General Obligation Bonds of 2012A	(3,940,000)
General Obligation Bonds of 2013A	(4,040,000)
General Obligation Bonds of 2014B	(4,195,000)
General Obligation Bonds of 2015A	(4,375,000)
Installment Contracts	<u>(186,587)</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>92,507,016</u>

NET POSITION CLASSIFICATIONS

Net investment in capital assets was comprised of the following as of April 30, 2019:

Governmental Activities	
Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 158,218,770
Plus Unspent Bond Proceeds	280,174
Less Capital Related Debt:	
General Obligation Bonds	(16,755,000)
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable	(3,427,352)
Installment Contracts	<u>(186,587)</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u>138,130,005</u>
Business-Type Activities	
Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation	45,968,733
Plus: Unamortized Loss on Refunding	609,253
Less Capital Related Debt:	
General Obligation Bonds	<u>(26,550,000)</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u>20,027,986</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS

The following is a schedule of fund balance classifications for the governmental funds as of the date of this report:

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects		Nonmajor Commuter Parking	Totals
			Capital Improvement	Tax Increment Financing Construction		
Fund Balances						
Nonspendable						
Prepays	\$ 2,503,904	-	-	-	-	2,503,904
Restricted						
Special Revenues						
Hotel/Motel Tax	507,776	-	-	-	-	507,776
Foreign Fire Insurance	96,045	-	-	-	-	96,045
Fire Fund	22,996	-	-	-	-	22,996
Tim/Creek Special Service Area	75,352	-	-	-	-	75,352
Concord/Interlaken Special Service Area	58,655	-	-	-	-	58,655
Tax Increment Financing District	-	-	-	682,990	-	682,990
Debt Service	-	588,401	-	-	-	588,401
	760,824	588,401	-	682,990	-	2,032,215
Committed						
Park Improvements	-	-	372,782	-	-	372,782
Commuter Parking	-	-	-	-	372,647	372,647
	-	-	372,782	-	372,647	745,429
Assigned						
Capital Projects	-	-	4,914,436	-	-	4,914,436
Unassigned	11,357,358	-	-	-	-	11,357,358
Total Fund Balances	14,622,086	588,401	5,287,218	682,990	372,647	21,553,342

In the governmental fund financial statements, the Village considers restricted amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. The Village first utilizes committed, then assigned and then unassigned fund balance when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which all three unrestricted fund balances are available.

Nonspendable Fund Balance. Consists of resources that cannot be spent because they are either: a) not in a spendable form; or b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance. Consists of resources that are restricted to specific purposes, that is, when constraints placed on the use of resources are either: a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS – Continued

Committed Fund Balance. Consists of resources constrained (issuance of an ordinance) to specific purposes by the government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority, the Board of Trustees; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint.

Assigned Fund Balance. Consists of amounts that are constrained by the Board of Trustees' intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by a) the Board of Trustees itself or b) a body or official to which the Board of Trustees has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The Village's highest level of decision-making authority is the Board of Trustees, who is authorized to assign amounts to a specific purpose.

Unassigned Fund Balance. Consists of residual net resources of a fund that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned within the General Fund and deficit fund balances of other governmental funds.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy. The Villages policy manual states that the General Fund should maintain a minimum fund balance equal to 17% of expenditures and 60% of the average three year sales tax revenue.

NET POSITION RESTATEMENTS

Beginning net position was restated due to the updated guidance of GASB Statement No. 75. The following is a summary of the net position as originally reported and as restated:

Net Position	As Reported	As Restated	Increase (Decrease)
Governmental Activities	\$ 110,378,881	110,930,713	551,832
Business-Type Activities	19,334,235	18,782,403	(551,832)
Waterworks and Sewerage	18,690,254	18,254,079	(436,175)
Libertyville Sports Complex	643,981	528,324	(115,657)

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION

RISK MANAGEMENT

The government is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; natural disasters; and injuries to the government's employees. These risks, along with medical claims for employees and retirees, are provided for through a limited self-insurance program. The Village currently reports all its risk management activities in its General Fund.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

RISK MANAGEMENT – Continued

The Village participates in the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA). IRMA is an organization of Illinois municipalities and special districts in Northeastern Illinois which have formed an association under the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperations Statute to pool its risk management needs. IRMA administers a mix of self-insurance and commercial insurance coverages; property/casualty and workers compensation claim administration and litigation management services; unemployment claim administration; extensive risk management/loss control consulting and training programs; and a risk information system and financial reporting service for its members.

Each member appoints one delegate along with an alternate delegate, to represent the member on the Board of Directors. The Village does not exercise any control over the activities of IRMA beyond its representation on the Board of Directors.

Initial contributions are determined each year based on the individual member's eligible revenue as defined in the by-laws of IRMA and experience modification factors based on past member loss experience. Each member assumes the first \$25,000 of each occurrence, and IRMA has self-insurance retentions at various amounts above that level. Members have a contractual obligation to fund any deficit of IRMA attributable to a membership year during which they were a member. Supplemental contributions may be required to fund these deficits. The Village's payments to IRMA are displayed on the financial statements as expenditures/expenses in the appropriate funds. The coverages provided by IRMA are generally consistent with the coverages in the prior year.

Risks for medical, dental and health benefits for employees and retirees are provided through the Village's participation in the Intergovernmental Public Benefit Cooperative (IPBC). IPBC acts as an administrative agency to receive, process and pay such claims as may come within the benefit program of each participating member. IPBC maintains specific reinsurance coverage for claims in excess of \$100,000 per individual employee participant. The Village pays premiums to IPBC based upon current employee participation and its prior experience factor with the pool. Current year coverages or underages for participation in the pool are adjusted into the subsequent years' experience factor of premiums.

For insured programs, there have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage over the prior year. For all programs, settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or for the three prior years.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Commitments – Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency (CLCJAWA)

The Village has committed to purchase water from the Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency (CLCJAWA). The Village expects to pay the following minimum amounts:

Fiscal Year	Amount
2019	\$ 1,602,556
2020	1,602,556
2021	1,602,556
2022	1,602,556
2022	1,602,556
2024 - 2029	<u>9,615,336</u>
	<u><u>17,628,116</u></u>

These amounts have been calculated using the Village’s current allocation percentage in accordance with the contract. In future years this allocation percentage will be subject to change.

Litigation

The Village is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the Village's attorney, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Village.

Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the Village expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

JOINT VENTURES

Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency (CLCJAWA)

The Village is a charter member of the Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency (CLCJAWA). CLCJAWA was formed by a group of local governments to construct and operate a system to provide adequate supplies of Lake Michigan water on an economical and efficient basis for its members or participants.

As a charter member, the Village was required to enter into a water purchase and sale contract with CLCJAWA. This contract requires the Village to purchase from CLCJAWA an amount of water necessary to serve its full water requirements. Total purchases for the year ended April 30, 2019 were \$2,261,450.

Complete financial statements for CLCJAWA can be obtained from the CLCJAWA offices at 200 Rockland Road, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044.

Special Recreation Association of Central Lake County (SRACLC)

The Village is a member of the Special Recreation Association of Central Lake County (SRACLC), a cooperative formed by Member Agencies to provide community based Therapeutic Recreation services to individuals with disabilities and their families and to share the expenses of such programs on a cooperative basis. Contribution requirements are determined based on a percentage of the individual member's equalized assessed valuation and population as defined. The Village contributed \$146,695 to SRACLC during the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019.

The Village does not exercise direct oversight of SRACLC, and accordingly, SRACLC has not been included in these basic financial statements. The audited financial statements of SRACLC are available at 290 Oakwood Road, Vernon Hills, IL 60061.

Joint Emergency Telephone Systems Board (JETS B)

Effective May 1, 2017, the Village established the Joint Emergency Telephone Systems Board "JETS B" with the Village of Vernon Hills, the Countryside Fire Protection District, and the Village of Lincolnshire. The System's Board consists of seven members, of which three members are representatives from the Village. The System's Board is responsible for maintaining the Fund including receiving monies from surcharge fees and approving all disbursements from the Fund. The System's Board is responsible for coordinating the operating and maintenance of the System.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The Village contributes to three defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), a defined benefit agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan; and, the Firefighters’ Pension Plan, which is also a single-employer pension plan. Separate reports are issued for the Police and Firefighters’ Pension Plans and may be obtained by writing to the Village at 118 West Cook Avenue, Libertyville, IL 60048-1847. IMRF does issue a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not by individual employer. That report may be obtained online at www.imrf.org. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. A separate report is not issued for the Police and Firefighters’ Pension plans.

The aggregate amount of pension expense recognized for the three pension plans is:

IMRF	\$ 996,470
Police Pension	2,441,938
Firefighters' Pension	<u>1,707,647</u>
	<u><u>5,146,055</u></u>

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF)

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. All employees (other than those covered by the Police and Firefighters’ Pension Plans) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. The plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Benefits Provided. IMRF has three benefit plans. The vast majority of IMRF members participate in the Regular Plan (RP). The Sheriff’s Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) plan is for sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, and selected police chiefs. Counties could adopt the Elected County Official (ECO) plan for officials elected prior to August 8, 2011 (the ECO plan was closed to new participants after that date).

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided – Continued. IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired *before* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least eight years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with eight years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

Employees hired *on or after* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with ten years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the *lesser* of:

- 3% of the original pension amount, or
- 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

Plan Membership. As of December 31, 2018, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	102
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	62
Active Plan Members	<u>81</u>
Total	<u><u>245</u></u>

Contributions. As set by statute, the Village’s Regular Plan Members are required to contribute 4.5% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. For the fiscal year-ended April 30, 2019, the Village’s contribution was 12.76% of covered payroll.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Net Pension Liability. The Village's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of December 31, 2018, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Actuarial Assumptions	
Interest Rate	7.25%
Salary Increases	3.39% to 14.25%
Cost of Living Adjustments	2.50%
Inflation	2.50%

For non-disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions – Continued.

Asset Class	Target	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	28.00%	3.00%
Domestic Equities	37.00%	6.85%
International Equities	18.00%	6.75%
Real Estate	9.00%	5.75%
Blended	7.00%	2.65% - 7.35%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.00%	2.25%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%, and the discount rate in the prior valuation was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 16,592,599	9,963,115	4,526,506

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balances at December 31, 2017	\$ 46,088,071	42,981,980	3,106,091
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	651,145	-	651,145
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	3,396,961	-	3,396,961
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability	1,142,530	-	1,142,530
Changes of Assumptions	1,462,935	-	1,462,935
Contributions - Employer	-	851,362	(851,362)
Contributions - Employees	-	292,008	(292,008)
Net Investment Income	-	(2,297,349)	2,297,349
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(2,241,648)	(2,241,648)	-
Other (Net Transfer)	-	950,526	(950,526)
Net Changes	4,411,923	(2,445,101)	6,857,024
Balances at December 31, 2018	50,499,994	40,536,879	9,963,115

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village recognized pension expense of \$996,470. At April 30, 2019, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – Continued

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 1,183,775	(107,768)	1,076,007
Change in Assumptions	1,056,843	(729,907)	326,936
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	<u>2,834,347</u>	-	<u>2,834,347</u>
Total Pension Expense to be Recognized in Future Periods	5,074,965	(837,675)	4,237,290
Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>293,862</u>	-	<u>293,862</u>
Total Deferred Amounts Related to IMRF	<u><u>5,368,827</u></u>	<u><u>(837,675)</u></u>	<u><u>4,531,152</u></u>

\$293,862 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the reporting year ended April 30, 2020.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred Outflows of Resources
2020	\$ 1,356,330
2021	987,871
2022	789,996
2023	1,103,093
2024	-
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
Total	<u><u>4,237,290</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. The Police Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers all sworn police personnel. The defined benefits and employee and minimum employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the Fund as a pension trust fund. The Fund is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members of the Board are appointed by the Village President, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active police employees.

Plan Membership. At April 30, 2019, the measurement date, membership consisted of the following:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	41
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	4
Active Plan Members	<u>41</u>
Total	<u><u>86</u></u>

Benefits Provided. The following is a summary of the Police Pension Plan as provided for in Illinois State Statutes.

The Police Pension Plan provides retirement benefits through two tiers of benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Covered employees hired before January 1, 2011 (Tier 1), attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of ½ of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3 percent of the original pension and 3 percent compounded annually thereafter.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided – Continued. Covered employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 (Tier 2), attaining the age of 55 or older with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Police officer salary for the pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3 percent compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such a salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½ percent for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 police officer shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3 percent or ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan and the administrative costs as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the Village to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of 90% of the past service cost by the year 2040. For the year-ended April 30, 2019, the Village's contribution was 49.59% of covered payroll.

Concentrations. At year end, the Pension Plan does not have any investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of April 30, 2019, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Actuarial Assumptions	
Interest Rate	7.00%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00%
Inflation	2.50%

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with improvement scale MP-2018 applied from 2006 to 2019.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate as well as what the Village’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 32,046,245	24,225,628	17,786,011

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balances at April 30, 2018	\$ 57,647,734	32,171,701	25,476,033
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	847,629	-	847,629
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	3,996,672	-	3,996,672
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability	(1,313,538)	-	(1,313,538)
Changes of Assumptions	(7,170)	-	(7,170)
Contributions - Employer	-	2,017,166	(2,017,166)
Contributions - Employees	-	394,117	(394,117)
Contributions - Others	-	60,155	(60,155)
Net Investment Income	-	2,334,102	(2,334,102)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(2,800,054)	(2,800,054)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(31,542)	31,542
Net Changes	723,539	1,973,944	(1,250,405)
Balances at April 30, 2019	58,371,273	34,145,645	24,225,628

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village recognized pension expense of \$2,441,938. At April 30, 2019, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 399,390	(2,850,582)	(2,451,192)
Change in Assumptions	1,384,207	(305,163)	1,079,044
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	-	(218,154)	(218,154)
Total Deferred Amounts Related to Police Pension	<u>1,783,597</u>	<u>(3,373,899)</u>	<u>(1,590,302)</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred Outflows/ (Inflows) of Resources
2020	\$ 245,841
2021	(575,480)
2022	(883,685)
2023	(156,860)
2024	(220,118)
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>(1,590,302)</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. The Firefighters’ Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers all sworn firefighter personnel. The defined benefits and employee and minimum employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/4-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the Fund as a pension trust fund. The Fund is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members of the Board are appointed by the Village President, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active fire employees.

Plan Membership. At April 30, 2019, the measurement date, membership consisted of the following:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	28
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	4
Active Plan Members	<u>42</u>
Total	<u><u>74</u></u>

Benefits Provided. The following is a summary of the Firefighters’ Pension Plan as provided for in Illinois State Statutes.

The Firefighters’ Pension Plan provides retirement benefits through two tiers of benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Covered employees hired before January 1, 2011 (Tier 1), attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of ½ of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a firefighter who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3 percent of the original pension and 3 percent compounded annually thereafter.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters' Pension Plan – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided – Continued. Covered employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 (Tier 2), attaining the age of 55 or older with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the firefighter during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Firefighters' salary for the pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3 percent compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such a salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½ percent for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 firefighter shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the firefighter retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3 percent or ½ or the change in the Consumer Price Index for the proceeding calendar year.

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.455% of their base salary to the Firefighters' Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan and the administrative costs as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the Village to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of 90% of the past service cost by the year 2040. For the year-ended April 30, 2019, the Village's contribution was 33.82% of covered payroll.

Significant Investments. At year end, the Pension Plan does not have any investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of April 30, 2019, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Actuarial Assumptions	
Interest Rate	7.00%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00%
Inflation	2.50%

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with improvement scale MP-2018 applied from 2006 to 2019.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan – Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate as well as what the Village’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 19,819,077	13,388,005	8,110,072

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balances at April 30, 2018	\$ 43,534,539	29,799,046	13,735,493
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	991,561	-	991,561
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	3,060,293	-	3,060,293
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability	(1,031,230)	-	(1,031,230)
Changes of Assumptions	(17,198)	-	(17,198)
Contributions - Employer	-	1,497,333	(1,497,333)
Contributions - Employees	-	439,537	(439,537)
Net Investment Income	-	1,457,636	(1,457,636)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(1,615,248)	(1,615,248)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(43,592)	43,592
Net Changes	1,388,178	1,735,666	(347,488)
Balances at April 30, 2019	44,922,717	31,534,712	13,388,005

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village recognized pension expense of \$1,707,647. At April 30, 2019, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	(2,782,452)	(2,782,452)
Change in Assumptions	1,414,371	(688,881)	725,490
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	<u>633,824</u>	-	<u>633,824</u>
Total Deferred Amounts Related to Firefighters' Pension	<u>2,048,195</u>	<u>(3,471,333)</u>	<u>(1,423,138)</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred Outflows/ (Inflows) of Resources
2020	\$ 130,139
2021	(232,457)
2022	(94,575)
2023	(318,299)
2024	(608,378)
Thereafter	<u>(299,568)</u>
Total	<u>(1,423,138)</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

General Information about the OPEB Plan

Plan Description. The Village’s defined benefit OPEB plan, Retiree Benefits Plan (RBP), provides OPEB for all permanent full-time general and public safety employees of the Village. RBP is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the Village. Article 11 of the State Compiled Statutes grants the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and financing requirements to the Village Board. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement 75.

Benefits Provided. RBP provides retirees with the same healthcare benefits as active employees. The Village funds retiree health benefits on a pay-as-you-go method. The Village pays no portion of the health insurance premium for retirees or their dependents. However, there is an implicit subsidy cost of providing retiree health care coverage. The implicit subsidy arises because the cost charged retirees as a group for participating in the Village’s health insurance plan is significantly less than the benefits paid on behalf of retirees for healthcare expenses.

Plan Membership. As of April 30, 2019, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	24
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	-
Active Plan Members	<u>149</u>
Total	<u><u>173</u></u>

Total OPEB Liability

The Village’s total OPEB liability was measured as of April 30, 2019, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs. The total OPEB liability in the April 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – Continued

Total OPEB Liability – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs – Continued.

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.00%
Discount Rate	3.79%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	7.00% for 2019, decreasing 0.5% per year to an ultimate rate of 5.0% for 2027 and later years
Retirees' Share of Benefit-Related Costs	Retiree pays the full costs of coverage

The discount rate was based on a combination of the expected long-term rate of return on plan investments and the municipal bond rate.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 study, with blue collar adjustment. These rates are improved generationally using the MP-2016 improvement rates.

Change in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance at April 30, 2018	<u>\$ 6,287,322</u>
Changes for the Year:	
Service Cost	234,012
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	244,054
Changes of Benefit Terms	-
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	-
Changes of Assumptions or Other Inputs	125,082
Benefit Payments	<u>(279,746)</u>
Net Changes	<u>323,402</u>
Balance at April 30, 2019	<u><u>6,610,724</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2019

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – Continued

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability, calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 3.79%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount Rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher:

	1% Decrease (2.79%)	Current Discount Rate (3.79%)	1% Increase (4.79%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 7,534,659	6,610,724	5,844,202

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability, calculated using a Healthcare Trend Rate of 7.00%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Healthcare Trend Rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher:

	(6.00% decreasing to 4.00%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.00% decreasing to 5.00%)	(8.00% decreasing to 6.00%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 5,724,510	6,610,724	7,718,389

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – Continued

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village recognized OPEB expense of \$490,246. At April 30, 2019, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	-	-
Change in Assumptions	112,902	-	112,902
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	-	-	-
Total Deferred Amounts Related to OPEB	<u>112,902</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,902</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred Outflows of Resources
2020	\$ 12,180
2021	12,180
2022	12,180
2023	12,180
2024	12,180
Thereafter	<u>52,002</u>
Total	<u>112,902</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2019**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On June 1, 2019, the Village issued the IEPA loan of \$1,394,000. The loan is due in semi-annual installments including interest of 1.64% through June 1, 2040.

On May 14, 2019, the Village had a public hearing for the issuance \$3,700,000 of General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, due in annual installments, plus interest through December 15, 2037.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Schedule of Employer Contributions
 - Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
 - Police Pension Fund
 - Firefighters' Pension Fund

- Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
 - Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
 - Police Pension Fund
 - Firefighters' Pension Fund

- Schedule of Investment Returns
 - Police Pension Fund
 - Firefighters' Pension Fund

- Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability
 - Retiree Benefits Plan

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 - General Fund

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Budgetary Information – Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions
April 30, 2019**

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2016	\$ 872,424	\$ 880,538	\$ 8,114	\$ 6,773,476	13.00%
2017	889,638	1,111,344	221,706	6,817,152	16.30%
2018	876,150	876,150	-	6,652,689	13.17%
2019	816,213	816,213	-	6,397,064	12.76%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level % Pay (Closed)
Remaining Amortization Period	25 Years
Asset Valuation Method	5-Year Smoothed Market
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.75% - 14.50%
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%
Retirement Age	See the Notes to the Financial Statements
Mortality	IMFR specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012).

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Employer Contributions

April 30, 2019

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2015	\$ 1,351,594	\$ 1,414,282	\$ 62,688	\$ 3,703,596	38.19%
2016	1,474,971	2,306,006	831,035	3,725,944	61.89%
2017	1,740,263	1,747,588	7,325	3,986,275	43.84%
2018	2,006,848	2,016,850	10,002	3,976,627	50.72%
2019	1,967,296	2,017,166	49,870	4,067,310	49.59%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level % Pay (Closed)
Remaining Amortization Period	22 Years
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%
Retirement Age	50-70
Mortality	RF-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with improvement scal MP-2018 applied from 2006 to 2019

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions
April 30, 2019**

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2015	\$ 1,136,355	\$ 1,195,542	\$ 59,187	\$ 3,644,038	32.81%
2016	1,172,722	1,647,860	475,138	3,828,333	43.04%
2017	1,252,177	1,260,294	8,117	3,976,637	31.69%
2018	1,470,531	1,480,532	10,001	4,240,766	34.91%
2019	1,487,098	1,497,333	10,235	4,427,747	33.82%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level % Pay (Closed)
Remaining Amortization Period	22 Years
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%
Retirement Age	50-70
Mortality	RF-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with improvement scal MP-2018 applied from 2006 to 2019

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
April 30, 2019**

	<u>12/31/2015</u>
Total Pension Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 731,548
Interest	3,003,416
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	80,302
Change of Assumptions	167,847
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	<u>(1,360,599)</u>
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	2,622,514
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	<u>40,413,542</u>
Total Pension Liability - Ending	<u><u>43,036,056</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 880,538
Contributions - Members	304,806
Net Investment Income	182,000
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(1,360,599)
Other (Net Transfer)	<u>(511,125)</u>
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(504,380)
Plan Net Position - Beginning	<u>36,487,644</u>
Plan Net Position - Ending	<u><u>35,983,264</u></u>
Employer's Net Pension Liability	<u><u>\$ 7,052,792</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	83.61%
Covered Payroll	\$ 6,773,476
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	104.12%

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

12/31/2016	12/31/2017	12/31/2018
733,985	717,524	651,145
3,179,553	3,306,624	3,396,961
(389,711)	740,065	1,142,530
(230,761)	(1,369,537)	1,462,935
(1,563,396)	(2,072,331)	(2,241,648)
1,729,670	1,322,345	4,411,923
43,036,056	44,765,726	46,088,071
44,765,726	46,088,071	50,499,994
1,111,344	895,123	851,362
306,772	300,335	292,008
2,487,104	6,412,717	(2,297,349)
(1,563,396)	(2,072,331)	(2,241,648)
(100,116)	(778,836)	950,526
2,241,708	4,757,008	(2,445,101)
35,983,264	38,224,972	42,981,980
38,224,972	42,981,980	40,536,879
6,540,754	3,106,091	9,963,115
85.39%	93.26%	80.27%
6,817,152	6,674,116	6,489,041
95.95%	46.54%	153.54%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability April 30, 2019

	<u>2015</u>
Total Pension Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 838,451
Interest	3,122,172
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	189,809
Change of Assumptions	2,959,429
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	<u>(2,152,634)</u>
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	4,957,227
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	<u>45,678,769</u>
Total Pension Liability - Ending	<u><u>50,635,996</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,414,282
Contributions - Members	356,188
Contributions - Other	-
Net Investment Income	1,905,132
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(2,152,634)
Administrative Expense	<u>(29,594)</u>
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	1,493,374
Plan Net Position - Beginning	<u>25,843,267</u>
Plan Net Position - Ending	<u><u>27,336,641</u></u>
Employer's Net Pension Liability	<u><u>\$ 23,299,355</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	53.99%
Covered Payroll	\$ 3,703,596
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	629.10%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

2016	2017	2018	2019
910,869	876,005	865,772	847,629
3,467,177	3,935,649	3,819,846	3,996,672
(434,921)	(3,415,287)	599,086	(1,313,538)
4,152,625	(556,809)	(31,177)	(7,170)
(2,209,803)	(2,348,788)	(2,618,506)	(2,800,054)
5,885,947	(1,509,230)	2,635,021	723,539
50,635,996	56,521,943	55,012,713	57,647,734
56,521,943	55,012,713	57,647,734	58,371,273
2,306,006	1,747,588	2,016,850	2,017,166
374,176	370,298	383,216	394,117
-	-	-	60,155
(103,490)	2,717,871	2,434,005	2,334,102
(2,209,803)	(2,348,789)	(2,618,506)	(2,800,054)
(41,959)	(123,183)	(69,220)	(31,542)
324,930	2,363,785	2,146,345	1,973,944
27,336,641	27,661,571	30,025,356	32,171,701
27,661,571	30,025,356	32,171,701	34,145,645
28,860,372	24,987,357	25,476,033	24,225,628
48.94%	54.58%	55.81%	58.50%
3,725,944	3,986,275	3,976,627	4,067,310
774.58%	626.83%	640.64%	595.62%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
April 30, 2019**

	<u>2015</u>
Total Pension Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 956,837
Interest	2,333,670
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	141,124
Change of Assumptions	1,469,984
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	<u>(1,334,103)</u>
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	3,567,512
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	<u>34,005,200</u>
Total Pension Liability - Ending	<u><u>37,572,712</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,195,542
Contributions - Members	392,273
Net Investment Income	1,654,405
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(1,334,103)
Administrative Expense	<u>(35,200)</u>
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	1,872,917
Plan Net Position - Beginning	<u>22,773,654</u>
Plan Net Position - Ending	<u><u>24,646,571</u></u>
Employer's Net Pension Liability	<u><u>\$ 12,926,141</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	65.60%
Covered Payroll	\$ 3,644,038
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	354.72%

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

2016	2017	2018	2019
935,358	933,922	971,606	991,561
2,579,336	2,981,239	2,977,413	3,060,293
(278,251)	(1,925,486)	(753,682)	(1,031,230)
3,054,223	(544,996)	(444,693)	(17,198)
(1,450,109)	(1,516,146)	(1,557,907)	(1,615,248)
4,840,557	(71,467)	1,192,737	1,388,178
37,572,712	42,413,269	42,341,802	43,534,539
42,413,269	42,341,802	43,534,539	44,922,717
1,647,860	1,260,294	1,480,532	1,497,333
366,908	379,827	395,420	439,537
(48,230)	2,455,306	1,866,867	1,457,636
(1,450,109)	(1,516,146)	(1,557,907)	(1,615,248)
(40,412)	(38,489)	(49,246)	(43,592)
476,017	2,540,792	2,135,666	1,735,666
24,646,571	25,122,588	27,663,380	29,799,046
25,122,588	27,663,380	29,799,046	31,534,712
17,290,681	14,678,422	13,735,493	13,388,005
59.23%	65.33%	68.45%	70.20%
3,828,333	3,976,637	4,720,766	4,427,747
451.65%	369.12%	290.96%	302.37%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns
April 30, 2019**

Fiscal Year	Annual Money- Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense
2015	7.01%
2016	(0.24%)
2017	10.32%
2018	5.98%
2019	7.49%

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns
April 30, 2019**

Fiscal Year	Annual Money- Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense
2015	7.63%
2016	(0.08%)
2017	10.33%
2018	7.18%
2019	4.93%

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Retiree Benefits Plan

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability
April 30, 2019**

	2018	2019
Total OPEB Liability		
Service Cost	\$ 225,076	234,012
Interest	236,078	244,054
Changes in Benefit Terms	-	-
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	-	-
Change of Assumptions or Other Inputs	-	125,082
Benefit Payments	(240,757)	(279,746)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	220,397	323,402
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	6,066,925	6,287,322
Total OPEB Liability - Ending	6,287,322	6,610,724
Covered Payroll	\$ 13,516,664	13,156,101
Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	46.52%	50.25%

Notes:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

Changes of Benefit Terms. There was no change in the retirees' share of health insurance premiums.

Changes of Assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the trend rate each period. The following are the trend rates used in each period:

Fiscal Year	Medical
2020	7.00%
2021	6.50%
2022	6.50%
2023	6.00%
2024	6.00%
2025	5.50%
2026	5.50%
2027	5.00%
2028	5.00%
Ultimate	5.00%

In 2019, there was no change in the healthcare trend rates from the prior year.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 9,455,267	9,455,267	9,567,714
Licenses and Permits	1,239,000	1,239,000	1,079,889
Intergovernmental	10,131,973	10,131,973	10,715,302
Charges for Services	7,627,434	7,627,434	7,702,526
Fines and Forfeits	675,000	675,000	697,969
Interest	123,020	123,020	332,111
Miscellaneous	690,450	690,450	894,686
Total Revenues	<u>29,942,144</u>	<u>29,942,144</u>	<u>30,990,197</u>
Expenditures			
General Government	5,475,829	5,475,829	4,029,709
Community Development	2,053,804	2,053,804	2,094,797
Public Safety	17,671,453	17,671,453	17,193,353
Public Works	2,617,203	2,617,203	2,748,607
Parks and Recreation	2,862,840	2,862,840	2,708,956
Capital Outlay	117,300	117,300	137,164
Total Expenditures	<u>30,798,429</u>	<u>30,798,429</u>	<u>28,912,586</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(856,285)	(856,285)	2,077,611
Other Financing (Uses)			
Transfers Out	<u>(2,774,763)</u>	<u>(2,774,763)</u>	<u>(2,038,077)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(3,631,048)</u>	<u>(3,631,048)</u>	39,534
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>14,582,552</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>14,622,086</u>

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Other supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the GASB, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

Such statements and schedules include:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Major Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Nonmajor Governmental Fund
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Enterprise Funds
- Combining Statements – Internal Service Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Internal Service Funds
- Combining Statements – Pension Trust Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Pension Trust Funds

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than fiduciary funds or capital projects funds) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes. The Village's Special Revenue Funds are all nonmajor funds.

Commuter Parking System Fund

The Commuter Parking System Fund is used to account for the operations of the Village's commuter parking lot. Financing is provided by parking fees.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for all resources used for the acquisition of capital facilities by a governmental unit except those financed by Proprietary Funds.

Capital Improvement Fund

The Capital Improvements Fund is used to account for the acquisition and improvement of Village property including infrastructure and general fixed assets.

Tax Increment Financing Construction

The Tax Increment Financing Construction Fund is used to account for a portion of the infrastructure costs for the tax increment service area.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent is that costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where it has been decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purpose. The Village's enterprise funds are both major funds.

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund

The Waterworks and Sewerage Fund is used to account for the provision of potable water and wastewater treatment services to the residents of the Village. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations and maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection.

Libertyville Sports Complex Fund

The Libertyville Sports Complex Fund is used to account for all activities associated with the complex, but not limited to, purchase of land, construction of facilities, operations, maintenance, and all related debt service for the 48-acre site.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies other governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund

The Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service Fund is used to account for costs associated with maintaining and replacing motor vehicles in all Village departments.

Technology Equipment and Replacement Service Fund

The Technology Equipment and Replacement Service Fund is used to account for acquisition, maintenance and updates of management information systems including computers, communications, software, etc. in all Village departments.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

PENSION TRUST FUNDS

Police Pension Fund

The Police Pension Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for retirement annuity payments to employees on the police force at appropriate amounts and times in the future. Resources are contributed by employees at rates fixed by law and by the Village at amounts determined by an annual actuarial study.

Firefighters' Pension Fund

The Firefighters' Pension Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for retirement annuity payments to employees on the fire department at appropriate amounts and times in the future. Resources are contributed by employees at rates fixed by law and by the Village at amounts determined by an annual actuarial study.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Taxes			
Property Taxes			
General Corporate	\$ 906,488	906,488	904,890
Fire Protection	753,000	753,000	753,122
Parks	378,000	378,000	378,058
Recreation	378,000	378,000	378,058
Highway and Bridges - Township	335,000	335,000	352,943
Municipal Retirement	334,200	334,200	334,261
Police Pension	2,006,848	2,006,848	2,007,167
Fire Pension	1,487,098	1,487,098	1,487,333
Special Recreation	144,000	144,000	144,035
Concord/Interlaken Special Service Area	30,690	30,690	23,077
Timber Creek Special Service Area	25,368	25,368	25,415
Electric Utility Tax	1,175,000	1,175,000	1,258,171
Places for Eating Tax	875,000	875,000	893,884
Leased Car Tax	129,575	129,575	98,454
Hotel/Motel Tax	350,000	350,000	373,336
Foreign Fire Insurance Tax	50,000	50,000	53,660
Personal Property Replacement Tax			
General	77,000	77,000	81,850
Police	10,000	10,000	10,000
Fire	10,000	10,000	10,000
	<u>9,455,267</u>	<u>9,455,267</u>	<u>9,567,714</u>
Licenses and Permits			
Building Permits	1,000,000	1,000,000	860,338
Zoning Fees	30,000	30,000	25,305
Fire Bureau - Permits/Fees	100,000	100,000	88,895
Liquor Licenses	94,000	94,000	90,575
Other Licenses	15,000	15,000	14,776
	<u>1,239,000</u>	<u>1,239,000</u>	<u>1,079,889</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Continued For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Intergovernmental			
Sales Tax	\$ 7,695,000	7,695,000	7,831,834
Income Tax	1,818,193	1,818,193	2,101,694
Use Tax	501,780	501,780	609,922
Street/Signal Maintenance Fees	92,000	92,000	71,413
Grants	25,000	25,000	100,439
	<u>10,131,973</u>	<u>10,131,973</u>	<u>10,715,302</u>
Charges for Services			
Libertyville Fire Protection District	2,973,355	2,973,355	2,973,307
Ambulance Fees	900,000	900,000	1,066,571
Recreation Fees	733,000	733,000	665,994
Swimming Fees	208,000	208,000	203,681
Swimming Programs	26,250	26,250	21,573
Recycling/Refuse Fees	75,000	75,000	69,643
Parking Fees	23,000	23,000	17,740
Engineering	150,000	150,000	151,781
Alarm Fees	200,000	200,000	134,006
Elevator Inspection Fees	39,000	39,000	40,653
Fire Services	136,004	136,004	219,673
Legal Fee Reimbursement	50,000	50,000	51,711
Birth/Death Certificates	295,000	295,000	279,584
Cable Franchise Fee	450,000	450,000	424,363
Telecom Infrastructure Maintenance Fee	858,000	858,000	755,783
Police Services	120,000	120,000	205,538
Damage to Village Property	2,500	2,500	56,398
Concessions - Pools	40,000	40,000	45,202
Technology User Fees	348,325	348,325	319,325
	<u>7,627,434</u>	<u>7,627,434</u>	<u>7,702,526</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Fines and Forfeits			
Local Fines	\$ 300,000	300,000	288,540
Circuit Court Fines	230,000	230,000	218,590
DUI Fines - Senate Bill 740	20,000	20,000	17,569
Automated Traffic Enforcement	125,000	125,000	173,270
	<u>675,000</u>	<u>675,000</u>	<u>697,969</u>
Interest			
Investment Income	<u>123,020</u>	<u>123,020</u>	<u>332,111</u>
Miscellaneous			
Park Rentals	18,200	18,200	10,730
Lease Revenue	189,500	189,500	180,751
TIF Surplus Rebate	234,000	234,000	254,971
Insurance Surplus	120,000	120,000	360,984
Scholarship/Donations	12,750	12,750	11,898
Tree Program	55,000	55,000	23,244
LCCF Contribution	14,000	14,000	10,719
Drug Forfeiture	-	-	715
Cash Over	-	-	160
Miscellaneous	47,000	47,000	40,514
	<u>690,450</u>	<u>690,450</u>	<u>894,686</u>
Total Revenues	<u>29,942,144</u>	<u>29,942,144</u>	<u>30,990,197</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Legislative	\$ 117,862	117,862	92,130
Administration and Finance	1,480,522	1,480,522	1,217,297
Legal	387,500	387,500	363,118
Public Buildings	2,140,835	2,140,835	1,118,108
Community Organization/Activities	215,400	215,400	206,112
Senior Programs	90,000	90,000	60,150
Central Business District Parking	78,780	78,780	89,026
Hotel/Motel Tax	508,445	508,445	408,882
Information Technology	456,485	456,485	474,886
	<u>5,475,829</u>	<u>5,475,829</u>	<u>4,029,709</u>
Community Development			
Planning	602,600	602,600	591,734
Building Services	851,866	851,866	872,874
Economic Development	599,338	599,338	630,189
	<u>2,053,804</u>	<u>2,053,804</u>	<u>2,094,797</u>
Public Safety			
Police Department			
Administration/Communication/Records	2,419,834	2,419,834	2,045,531
Patrol Services	5,786,923	5,786,923	5,682,864
Investigation	819,197	819,197	883,644
Public Education	10,250	10,250	9,744
Community Service	174,575	174,575	122,403
	<u>9,210,779</u>	<u>9,210,779</u>	<u>8,744,186</u>
Fire Services Department			
Administration	372,311	372,311	375,428
Fire Prevention	177,682	177,682	169,847
Emergency Services	7,333,133	7,333,133	7,287,111
Support Services	511,138	511,138	552,495
Fire Fund	8,000	8,000	6,818
Foreign Fire Insurance	51,000	51,000	52,444
	<u>8,453,264</u>	<u>8,453,264</u>	<u>8,444,143</u>
Emergency Management Agency	7,410	7,410	5,024
Total Public Safety	<u>17,671,453</u>	<u>17,671,453</u>	<u>17,193,353</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Works			
Engineering	\$ 412,424	412,424	554,518
Highways and Bridges	1,626,814	1,626,814	1,581,676
Snow Removal and Ice Control	351,248	351,248	414,274
Concord/Interlaken Special Service Area	30,690	30,690	19,740
Timber Creek Special Service Area	25,368	25,368	18,519
Refuse and Recycling	170,659	170,659	159,880
	<u>2,617,203</u>	<u>2,617,203</u>	<u>2,748,607</u>
Parks and Recreation			
Parks	1,524,494	1,524,494	1,330,743
Recreation	917,409	917,409	960,761
Libertyville Golf Course	-	-	877
Swimming Pool	420,937	420,937	416,575
	<u>2,862,840</u>	<u>2,862,840</u>	<u>2,708,956</u>
Capital Outlay	<u>117,300</u>	<u>117,300</u>	<u>137,164</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>30,798,429</u>	<u>30,798,429</u>	<u>28,912,586</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Legislative			
Personnel	\$ 49,586	49,586	49,616
Contractual	57,276	57,276	36,231
Miscellaneous	11,000	11,000	6,283
	<u>117,862</u>	<u>117,862</u>	<u>92,130</u>
Administration and Finance			
Personnel	940,137	940,137	713,476
Contractual	478,234	478,234	450,135
Commodities	27,400	27,400	26,706
Miscellaneous	34,751	34,751	26,980
	<u>1,480,522</u>	<u>1,480,522</u>	<u>1,217,297</u>
Legal			
Contractual	380,000	380,000	359,304
Miscellaneous	7,500	7,500	3,814
	<u>387,500</u>	<u>387,500</u>	<u>363,118</u>
Public Buildings			
Contractual	2,137,435	2,137,435	1,117,231
Commodities	500	500	476
Miscellaneous	2,900	2,900	401
	<u>2,140,835</u>	<u>2,140,835</u>	<u>1,118,108</u>
Community Organization/Activities			
Contractual	215,400	215,400	206,112
Senior Programs			
Personnel	39,822	39,822	-
Contractual	23,000	23,000	60,000
Commodities	6,985	6,985	150
Miscellaneous	20,193	20,193	-
	<u>90,000</u>	<u>90,000</u>	<u>60,150</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government - Continued			
Central Business District Parking			
Contractual	\$ 78,680	78,680	88,827
Commodities	100	100	199
	<u>78,780</u>	<u>78,780</u>	<u>89,026</u>
Hotel/Motel Tax			
Contractual	<u>508,445</u>	<u>508,445</u>	<u>408,882</u>
Information Technology			
Contractual	444,485	444,485	467,059
Commodities	7,000	7,000	2,908
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,000	4,919
	<u>456,485</u>	<u>456,485</u>	<u>474,886</u>
Total General Government	<u>5,475,829</u>	<u>5,475,829</u>	<u>4,029,709</u>
Community Development			
Planning			
Personnel	499,583	499,583	496,782
Contractual	97,167	97,167	90,529
Commodities	5,500	5,500	4,229
Miscellaneous	350	350	194
	<u>602,600</u>	<u>602,600</u>	<u>591,734</u>
Building Services			
Personnel	651,762	651,762	654,017
Contractual	193,734	193,734	212,363
Commodities	5,970	5,970	6,094
Miscellaneous	400	400	400
	<u>851,866</u>	<u>851,866</u>	<u>872,874</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Community Development - Continued			
Economic Development			
Personnel	\$ 141,391	141,391	142,310
Contractual	456,847	456,847	487,588
Commodities	1,100	1,100	291
	<u>599,338</u>	<u>599,338</u>	<u>630,189</u>
Total Community Development	<u>2,053,804</u>	<u>2,053,804</u>	<u>2,094,797</u>
Public Safety			
Police Department			
Administration/Communication/Records			
Personnel	724,578	724,578	733,203
Contractual	1,653,956	1,653,956	1,278,697
Commodities	29,600	29,600	23,884
Miscellaneous	11,700	11,700	9,747
	<u>2,419,834</u>	<u>2,419,834</u>	<u>2,045,531</u>
Patrol Services			
Personnel	5,415,547	5,415,547	5,353,107
Contractual	287,151	287,151	263,487
Commodities	84,125	84,125	66,245
Miscellaneous	100	100	25
	<u>5,786,923</u>	<u>5,786,923</u>	<u>5,682,864</u>
Investigations			
Personnel	751,251	751,251	826,230
Contractual	42,546	42,546	41,130
Commodities	24,900	24,900	16,284
Miscellaneous	500	500	-
	<u>819,197</u>	<u>819,197</u>	<u>883,644</u>
Public Education			
Commodities	<u>10,250</u>	<u>10,250</u>	<u>9,744</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Safety - Continued			
Police Department - Continued			
Community Services			
Personnel	\$ 169,875	169,875	119,607
Contractual	1,700	1,700	263
Commodities	3,000	3,000	2,533
	<u>174,575</u>	<u>174,575</u>	<u>122,403</u>
Total Police Department	<u>9,210,779</u>	<u>9,210,779</u>	<u>8,744,186</u>
Fire Department			
Administration			
Personnel	337,706	337,706	340,466
Contractual	29,505	29,505	29,869
Commodities	4,600	4,600	4,196
Miscellaneous	500	500	897
	<u>372,311</u>	<u>372,311</u>	<u>375,428</u>
Fire Prevention			
Personnel	166,572	166,572	164,343
Contractual	11,110	11,110	5,387
Commodities	-	-	117
	<u>177,682</u>	<u>177,682</u>	<u>169,847</u>
Emergency Services			
Personnel	5,701,605	5,701,605	5,894,410
Contractual	1,606,916	1,606,916	1,372,660
Commodities	23,612	23,612	19,837
Miscellaneous	1,000	1,000	204
	<u>7,333,133</u>	<u>7,333,133</u>	<u>7,287,111</u>
Support Services			
Personnel	40,276	40,276	40,261
Contractual	400,332	400,332	437,535
Commodities	70,530	70,530	75,451
Miscellaneous	-	-	(752)
	<u>511,138</u>	<u>511,138</u>	<u>552,495</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Safety - Continued			
Fire Department - Continued			
Fire Fund			
Contractual	\$ 2,000	2,000	212
Commodities	6,000	6,000	6,606
	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>6,818</u>
Foreign Fire Insurance			
Contractual	<u>51,000</u>	<u>51,000</u>	<u>52,444</u>
Total Fire Department	<u>8,453,264</u>	<u>8,453,264</u>	<u>8,444,143</u>
Emergency Management Agency			
Contractual	6,985	6,985	5,024
Commodities	425	425	-
	<u>7,410</u>	<u>7,410</u>	<u>5,024</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>17,671,453</u>	<u>17,671,453</u>	<u>17,193,353</u>
Public Works			
Engineering			
Personnel	270,194	270,194	404,077
Contractual	134,780	134,780	145,288
Commodities	7,450	7,450	5,153
	<u>412,424</u>	<u>412,424</u>	<u>554,518</u>
Highways and Bridges			
Personnel	561,135	561,135	567,205
Contractual	1,043,929	1,043,929	995,488
Commodities	19,250	19,250	18,983
Miscellaneous	2,500	2,500	-
	<u>1,626,814</u>	<u>1,626,814</u>	<u>1,581,676</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Works - Continued			
Snow Removal and Ice Control			
Personnel	\$ 173,748	173,748	219,927
Contractual	13,000	13,000	7,790
Commodities	163,500	163,500	182,666
Miscellaneous	1,000	1,000	3,891
	<u>351,248</u>	<u>351,248</u>	<u>414,274</u>
Concord/Interlaken Special Service Area			
Contractual	21,675	21,675	14,600
Miscellaneous	9,015	9,015	5,140
	<u>30,690</u>	<u>30,690</u>	<u>19,740</u>
Timber Creek Special Service Area			
Contractual	18,318	18,318	14,649
Miscellaneous	7,050	7,050	3,870
	<u>25,368</u>	<u>25,368</u>	<u>18,519</u>
Refuse and Recycling			
Personnel	58,083	58,083	58,007
Contractual	107,876	107,876	99,882
Commodities	4,700	4,700	1,941
Miscellaneous	-	-	50
	<u>170,659</u>	<u>170,659</u>	<u>159,880</u>
Total Public Works	<u>2,617,203</u>	<u>2,617,203</u>	<u>2,748,607</u>
Parks and Recreation			
Parks			
Personnel	735,024	735,024	655,071
Contractual	766,390	766,390	656,868
Commodities	21,670	21,670	18,290
Miscellaneous	1,410	1,410	514
	<u>1,524,494</u>	<u>1,524,494</u>	<u>1,330,743</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Parks and Recreation - Continued			
Recreation			
Personnel	\$ 572,299	572,299	558,795
Contractual	289,525	289,525	246,747
Commodities	55,585	55,585	43,581
Miscellaneous	-	-	111,638
	<u>917,409</u>	<u>917,409</u>	<u>960,761</u>
Libertyville Golf Course			
Contractual	-	-	877
Swimming Pool			
Personnel	57,787	57,787	51,257
Contractual	342,225	342,225	343,999
Commodities	18,125	18,125	17,981
Miscellaneous	2,800	2,800	3,338
	<u>420,937</u>	<u>420,937</u>	<u>416,575</u>
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>2,862,840</u>	<u>2,862,840</u>	<u>2,708,956</u>
Capital Outlay			
General Government			
Administration and Finance	5,000	5,000	9,557
Information Technology	97,550	97,550	92,881
Police Department			
Patrol Services	5,250	5,250	30,248
Investigations	4,500	4,500	3,928
Fire Department			
Administration	5,000	5,000	-
Parks and Recreation			
Recreation	-	-	550
Total Capital Outlay	<u>117,300</u>	<u>117,300</u>	<u>137,164</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>30,798,429</u>	<u>30,798,429</u>	<u>28,912,586</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 1,603,608	1,603,608	1,619,900
Interest	2,500	2,500	5,883
Total Revenues	<u>1,606,108</u>	<u>1,606,108</u>	<u>1,625,783</u>
Expenditures			
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	1,095,000	1,095,000	1,095,000
Interest	508,608	508,608	508,592
Fiscal Charges	2,500	2,500	2,356
Total Expenditures	<u>1,606,108</u>	<u>1,606,108</u>	<u>1,605,948</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	19,835
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>568,566</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>588,401</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Licenses and Permits			
Park Impact Fees	\$ 100,000	100,000	210,668
Sidewalk Impact Fees	-	-	12,035
Affordable Housing Fee	-	-	190,714
Vehicle Licenses	380,000	380,000	405,048
Intergovernmental			
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	523,111	523,111	516,918
Grants	-	-	119,245
Charges for Services			
Telecommunication Revenue	160,000	160,000	154,340
Interest	31,500	31,500	54,352
Miscellaneous	3,000	3,000	16,708
Total Revenues	<u>1,197,611</u>	<u>1,197,611</u>	<u>1,680,028</u>
Expenditures			
Capital Outlay	<u>6,257,260</u>	<u>6,257,260</u>	<u>5,025,807</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,059,649)	(5,059,649)	(3,345,779)
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	<u>600,000</u>	<u>600,000</u>	<u>600,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(4,459,649)</u>	<u>(4,459,649)</u>	<u>(2,745,779)</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>8,032,997</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>5,287,218</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Capital Outlay			
Village Hall	\$ 200,000	200,000	218,290
Fire Stations	162,500	162,500	119,545
Schertz Municipal Building	46,500	46,500	39,986
Park and Recreation Buildings	-	-	4,556
Park Improvement	475,000	475,000	342,709
Streetscape Improvements	40,000	40,000	40,462
Annual Road Improvement Program	225,000	225,000	192,145
Storm Sewer Improvements	800,000	800,000	583,838
Streetlight Replacement	35,000	35,000	24,488
Sidewalks and Bike Paths	215,000	215,000	35,636
Engineering FAU Projects	20,760	20,760	2,484
Bridge Repair and Replacement	25,000	25,000	20,973
Public Works Building	335,000	335,000	355,067
Road Rehabilitation	2,128,000	2,128,000	2,277,395
Asphalt Resurfacing	1,370,000	1,370,000	613,868
Miscellaneous	179,500	179,500	154,365
Total Expenditures	<u>6,257,260</u>	<u>6,257,260</u>	<u>5,025,807</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Tax Increment Financing Construction - Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Tax	\$ 3,800,000	3,800,000	3,987,671
Interest	3,000	3,000	11,296
Total Revenues	<u>3,803,000</u>	<u>3,803,000</u>	<u>3,998,967</u>
Expenditures			
Public Works			
Parking Improvements	170,000	170,000	13,686
Economic Development			
TIF Surplus Rebate	2,660,000	2,660,000	2,772,990
Miscellaneous	7,000	7,000	3,000
Debt Service			
Principal Payments	804,932	804,932	804,932
Interest and Fiscal Charges	161,068	161,068	100,808
Total Expenditures	<u>3,803,000</u>	<u>3,803,000</u>	<u>3,695,416</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	303,551
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>379,439</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>682,990</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Commuter Parking - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Charges for Services			
Permit Fees	\$ 355,000	355,000	360,052
Daily Fees	59,000	59,000	55,634
Fines and Forfeits	-	-	24,300
Interest	7,500	7,500	25,727
Total Revenues	<u>421,500</u>	<u>421,500</u>	<u>465,713</u>
Expenditures			
General Government	339,180	339,180	319,397
Capital Outlay	<u>1,262,500</u>	<u>1,262,500</u>	<u>1,211,309</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,601,680</u>	<u>1,601,680</u>	<u>1,530,706</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(1,180,180)</u>	<u>(1,180,180)</u>	(1,064,993)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>1,437,640</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>372,647</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Commuter Parking - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Personnel	\$ 117,847	117,847	99,013
Contractual	216,533	216,533	216,284
Commodities	4,800	4,800	4,100
Total General Government	339,180	339,180	319,397
Capital Outlay	1,262,500	1,262,500	1,211,309
Total Expenditures	1,601,680	1,601,680	1,530,706

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Charges for Services			
Water Sales	\$ 5,169,889	5,169,889	5,366,137
Sewer Service Charges	4,630,058	4,630,058	4,693,320
Meters and Readouts	19,500	19,500	12,444
Total Operating Revenues	<u>9,819,447</u>	<u>9,819,447</u>	<u>10,071,901</u>
Operating Expenses			
Operations			
Water Operations	3,985,766	3,985,766	4,185,348
Sewer Operations	1,608,826	1,608,826	1,585,253
Wastewater Treatment Plant	1,340,428	1,340,428	1,205,755
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements	3,078,530	3,078,530	683,910
Depreciation	-	-	1,247,413
Total Operating Expenses	<u>10,013,550</u>	<u>10,013,550</u>	<u>8,907,679</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(194,103)</u>	<u>(194,103)</u>	<u>1,164,222</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	23,000	23,000	28,422
Connection Fees	182,000	182,000	151,093
Other Income	1,000	-	8,483
Principal Payments	(695,000)	(695,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(345,188)	(345,188)	(345,144)
	<u>(834,188)</u>	<u>(835,188)</u>	<u>(157,146)</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>(1,028,291)</u>	<u>(1,029,291)</u>	<u>1,007,076</u>
Net Position - Beginning as Restated			<u>18,254,079</u>
Net Position - Ending			<u>19,261,155</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations			
Water Operations			
Personnel	\$ 992,629	992,629	1,132,637
Contractual	2,959,637	2,959,637	3,023,571
Commodities	31,500	31,500	27,948
Miscellaneous	2,000	2,000	1,192
	<u>3,985,766</u>	<u>3,985,766</u>	<u>4,185,348</u>
Sewer Operations			
Personnel	642,562	642,562	635,139
Contractual	950,314	950,314	932,664
Commodities	15,950	15,950	17,450
	<u>1,608,826</u>	<u>1,608,826</u>	<u>1,585,253</u>
Wastewater Treatment Plant			
Personnel	515,937	515,937	460,224
Contractual	755,181	755,181	695,736
Commodities	69,060	69,060	49,580
Miscellaneous	250	250	215
	<u>1,340,428</u>	<u>1,340,428</u>	<u>1,205,755</u>
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements			
Contractual	10,000	10,000	9,838
Commodities	131,300	131,300	108,045
Capital Outlay	2,937,230	2,937,230	2,274,096
	<u>3,078,530</u>	<u>3,078,530</u>	<u>2,391,979</u>
Less Nonoperating Items			
Capital Assets Capitalized	-	-	(1,708,069)
	<u>3,078,530</u>	<u>3,078,530</u>	<u>683,910</u>
Total Operations	<u>10,013,550</u>	<u>10,013,550</u>	<u>7,660,266</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Waterworks and Sewerage - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Capital Assets			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Land and Improvements	\$ 2,272,080	-	-	2,272,080
Buildings and Improvements	16,546,734	833,706	-	17,380,440
Machinery and Equipment	2,075,079	-	-	2,075,079
Waterworks System	26,063,483	874,363	-	26,937,846
Sewerage System	15,856,936	-	-	15,856,936
Total Capital Assets	62,814,312	1,708,069	-	64,522,381
	Accumulated Depreciation			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Buildings and Improvements	10,165,957	303,591	-	10,469,548
Machinery and Equipment	1,695,454	41,406	-	1,736,860
Waterworks System	10,823,460	594,076	-	11,417,536
Sewerage System	10,589,484	308,340	-	10,897,824
Total Accumulated Depreciation	33,274,355	1,247,413	-	34,521,768
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	29,539,957			30,000,613

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Libertyville Sports Complex - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Charges for Services			
Indoor Sports Center	\$ 2,142,220	2,142,220	2,122,113
Golf Learning Center	198,525	198,525	131,644
Family Entertainment Center	50,955	50,955	51,390
Total Operating Revenues	<u>2,391,700</u>	<u>2,391,700</u>	<u>2,305,147</u>
Operating Expenses			
Operations			
Indoor Sports Center	2,139,199	2,139,199	1,921,638
Golf Learning Center	270,071	270,071	214,642
Family Entertainment Center	1,250	1,250	367
Depreciation	-	-	468,842
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,410,520</u>	<u>2,410,520</u>	<u>2,605,489</u>
Operating (Loss)	<u>(18,820)</u>	<u>(18,820)</u>	<u>(300,342)</u>
Nonoperating (Expenses)			
Principal Payments	(815,000)	(815,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(642,943)	(642,943)	(698,319)
	<u>(1,457,943)</u>	<u>(1,457,943)</u>	<u>(698,319)</u>
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(1,476,763)	(1,476,763)	(998,661)
Transfers In	<u>1,474,763</u>	<u>1,474,763</u>	<u>1,438,077</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>(2,000)</u>	<u>(2,000)</u>	439,416
Net Position - Beginning as Restated			<u>528,324</u>
Net Position - Ending			<u><u>967,740</u></u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Libertyville Sports Complex - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations			
Indoor Sports Center			
Personnel	\$ 918,623	918,623	838,677
Contractual	897,020	897,020	819,788
Commodities	156,806	156,806	140,113
Miscellaneous	-	-	2,064
Capital Outlay	166,750	166,750	161,408
	<u>2,139,199</u>	<u>2,139,199</u>	<u>1,962,050</u>
Less Nonoperating Items			
Capital Assets Capitalized	-	-	(40,412)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(40,412)</u>
Total Indoor Sports Center	<u>2,139,199</u>	<u>2,139,199</u>	<u>1,921,638</u>
Golf Learning Center			
Personnel	75,321	75,321	66,333
Contractual	169,500	169,500	130,472
Commodities	25,250	25,250	17,837
	<u>270,071</u>	<u>270,071</u>	<u>214,642</u>
Family Entertainment Center			
Contractual	1,250	1,250	367
	<u>1,250</u>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>367</u>
Total Operations	<u>2,410,520</u>	<u>2,410,520</u>	<u>2,136,647</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Libertyville Sports Complex - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Capital Assets			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Land	\$ 4,771,168	-	-	4,771,168
Buildings and Improvements	17,946,558	40,412	-	17,986,970
Machinery and Equipment	448,436	-	-	448,436
Total Capital Assets	23,166,162	40,412	-	23,206,574

	Accumulated Depreciation			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Buildings and Improvements	6,321,175	468,842	-	6,790,017
Machinery and Equipment	448,437	-	-	448,437
Total Accumulated Depreciation	6,769,612	468,842	-	7,238,454
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	16,396,550			15,968,120

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds
 April 30, 2019

	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	Technology Equipment and Replacement Service	Totals
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Investments	\$ 1,371,801	507,924	1,879,725
Receivables - Net of Allowances			
Accounts	26,128	40,000	66,128
Inventories	24,556	-	24,556
Prepays	6,566	-	6,566
Total Current Assets	1,429,051	547,924	1,976,975
Noncurrent Assets			
Capital Assets			
Machinery and Equipment	10,448,519	288,922	10,737,441
Accumulated Depreciation	(5,623,345)	(288,922)	(5,912,267)
Total Noncurrent Assets	4,825,174	-	4,825,174
Total Assets	6,254,225	547,924	6,802,149

	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	Technology Equipment and Replacement Service	Totals
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ 29,062	20,583	49,645
Accrued Payroll	13,535	-	13,535
Other Payables	-	100,000	100,000
Compensated Absences Payable	4,564	-	4,564
Installment Contracts Payable	82,075	-	82,075
Total Current Liabilities	<u>129,236</u>	<u>120,583</u>	<u>249,819</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Compensated Absences Payable	18,258	-	18,258
Installment Contracts Payable	104,512	-	104,512
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>122,770</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>122,770</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>252,006</u>	<u>120,583</u>	<u>372,589</u>
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	4,638,587	-	4,638,587
Unrestricted	1,363,632	427,341	1,790,973
Total Net Position	<u>6,002,219</u>	<u>427,341</u>	<u>6,429,560</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	Technology Equipment and Replacement Service	Totals
Operating Revenues			
Interfund Services	\$ 2,081,859	40,000	2,121,859
Operating Expenses			
Operations	812,283	262,163	1,074,446
Depreciation	692,084	3,011	695,095
Total Operating Expenses	1,504,367	265,174	1,769,541
Operating Income (Loss)	577,492	(225,174)	352,318
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	21,734	369	22,103
Other Income	151,477	20,000	171,477
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(3,913)	-	(3,913)
	169,298	20,369	189,667
Change in Net Position	746,790	(204,805)	541,985
Net Position - Beginning	5,255,429	632,146	5,887,575
Net Position - Ending	6,002,219	427,341	6,429,560

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service	Technology Equipment and Replacement Service	Totals
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Receipts from Interfund Services	\$ 2,236,884	20,000	2,256,884
Payments to Employees	(266,374)	-	(266,374)
Payments to Suppliers	(587,102)	(273,352)	(860,454)
	<u>1,383,408</u>	<u>(253,352)</u>	<u>1,130,056</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Purchase of Capital Assets	(1,330,260)	-	(1,330,260)
Interest on Capital Debt	(3,913)	-	(3,913)
Principal on Capital Debt	(80,734)	-	(80,734)
	<u>(1,414,907)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,414,907)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Interest Received	21,734	369	22,103
	<u>(9,765)</u>	<u>(252,983)</u>	<u>(262,748)</u>
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning	<u>1,381,566</u>	<u>760,907</u>	<u>2,142,473</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending	<u>1,371,801</u>	<u>507,924</u>	<u>1,879,725</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities			
Operating Income (Loss)	577,492	(225,174)	352,318
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:			
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	692,084	3,010	695,094
Other Income	151,477	20,000	171,477
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets	3,548	(40,000)	(36,452)
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities	(41,193)	(11,188)	(52,381)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>1,383,408</u>	<u>(253,352)</u>	<u>1,130,056</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Interfund Services	\$ 3,074,643	3,074,643	2,081,859
Operating Expenses			
Operations			
Personnel	403,432	403,432	393,234
Contractual	77,345	77,345	80,350
Commodities	314,700	314,700	324,897
Miscellaneous	435	435	1,004
Capital Outlay	1,321,000	1,321,000	1,343,058
	<u>2,116,912</u>	<u>2,116,912</u>	<u>2,142,543</u>
Less Nonoperating Items			
Capital Assets Capitalized	-	-	(1,330,260)
Total Operations	<u>2,116,912</u>	<u>2,116,912</u>	<u>812,283</u>
Depreciation	-	-	692,084
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,116,912</u>	<u>2,116,912</u>	<u>1,504,367</u>
Operating Income	<u>957,731</u>	<u>957,731</u>	<u>577,492</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	12,000	12,000	21,734
Other Income	55,000	55,000	151,477
Principal Payments	(84,650)	(84,650)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	(3,913)
	<u>(17,650)</u>	<u>(17,650)</u>	<u>169,298</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>940,081</u>	<u>940,081</u>	746,790
Net Position - Beginning			<u>5,255,429</u>
Net Position - Ending			<u>6,002,219</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Vehicle Maintenance and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Capital Assets			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Machinery and Equipment	\$ 9,519,852	1,330,260	401,593	10,448,519

	Accumulated Depreciation			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Machinery and Equipment	5,332,854	692,084	401,593	5,623,345

Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>4,186,998</u>			<u>4,825,174</u>
---	------------------	--	--	------------------

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Technology Equipment and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Interfund Services	\$ -	-	40,000
Operating Expenses			
Operations			
Contractual	549,825	549,825	261,870
Miscellaneous	-	-	294
Capital Outlay	50,000	50,000	-
Depreciation	-	-	3,010
Total Operating Expenses	599,825	599,825	265,174
Operating Income (Loss)	(599,825)	(599,825)	(225,174)
Nonoperating Revenues			
Interest Income	-	-	369
Other Income	-	-	20,000
	-	-	20,369
Change in Net Position	(599,825)	(599,825)	(204,805)
Net Position - Beginning			632,146
Net Position - Ending			427,341

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Technology Equipment and Replacement Service - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Capital Assets and Depreciation
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Capital Assets			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Machinery and Equipment	\$ 288,922	-	-	288,922
	Accumulated Depreciation			
	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	Balances Ending
Machinery and Equipment	285,912	3,010	-	288,922
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	3,010			-

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Pension Trust Funds

**Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
April 30, 2019**

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Totals
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 74,522	1,636,369	1,710,891
Investments			
U.S. Treasury Obligations	1,569,802	3,180,498	4,750,300
U.S. Agency Obligations	7,147,037	1,818,852	8,965,889
Corporate Bonds	2,513,748	4,759,026	7,272,774
State and Local Obligations	1,218,681	400,912	1,619,593
Mutual Funds	21,533,287	14,902,213	36,435,500
Stock Equities	-	4,780,341	4,780,341
Receivables			
Accrued Interest	89,351	82,676	172,027
Prepays	2,005	-	2,005
Total Assets	34,148,433	31,560,887	65,709,320
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	2,788	26,175	28,963
NET POSITION			
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	34,145,645	31,534,712	65,680,357

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Pension Trust Funds

**Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Totals
Additions			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 2,017,166	1,497,333	3,514,499
Contributions - Plan Members	394,117	439,537	833,654
Total Contributions	<u>2,411,283</u>	<u>1,936,870</u>	<u>4,348,153</u>
Other Income	<u>60,155</u>	-	<u>60,155</u>
Investment Income			
Interest Earned	819,241	1,001,016	1,820,257
Net Change in Fair Value	<u>1,542,029</u>	<u>528,555</u>	<u>2,070,584</u>
	2,361,270	1,529,571	3,890,841
Less Investment Expenses	<u>(27,168)</u>	<u>(71,935)</u>	<u>(99,103)</u>
Net Investment Income	<u>2,334,102</u>	<u>1,457,636</u>	<u>3,791,738</u>
Total Additions	<u>4,805,540</u>	<u>3,394,506</u>	<u>8,200,046</u>
Deductions			
Administration	31,542	43,592	75,134
Benefits	<u>2,800,054</u>	<u>1,615,248</u>	<u>4,415,302</u>
Total Deductions	<u>2,831,596</u>	<u>1,658,840</u>	<u>4,490,436</u>
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	1,973,944	1,735,666	3,709,610
Net Position Restricted for Pensions			
Beginning	<u>32,171,701</u>	<u>29,799,046</u>	<u>61,970,747</u>
Ending	<u>34,145,645</u>	<u>31,534,712</u>	<u>65,680,357</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension - Pension Trust Fund

**Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Additions			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 2,016,848	2,016,848	2,017,166
Contributions - Plan Members	372,000	372,000	394,117
Total Contributions	<u>2,388,848</u>	<u>2,388,848</u>	<u>2,411,283</u>
Other Income	-	-	60,155
Investment Income			
Interest Earned	300,000	300,000	819,241
Net Change in Fair Value	-	-	1,542,029
	<u>300,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>2,361,270</u>
Less Investment Expenses	(60,000)	(60,000)	(27,168)
Net Investment Income	<u>240,000</u>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>2,334,102</u>
Total Additions	<u>2,628,848</u>	<u>2,628,848</u>	<u>4,805,540</u>
Deductions			
Administration	73,325	73,325	31,542
Benefits	2,668,860	2,668,860	2,800,054
Total Deductions	<u>2,742,185</u>	<u>2,742,185</u>	<u>2,831,596</u>
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	<u>(113,337)</u>	<u>(113,337)</u>	1,973,944
Net Position Restricted for Pensions			
Beginning			<u>32,171,701</u>
Ending			<u>34,145,645</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension - Pension Trust Fund

**Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Additions			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,497,098	1,497,098	1,497,333
Contributions - Plan Members	390,000	390,000	439,537
Total Contributions	<u>1,887,098</u>	<u>1,887,098</u>	<u>1,936,870</u>
Investment Income			
Interest Earned	650,000	650,000	1,001,016
Net Change in Fair Value	-	-	528,555
	<u>650,000</u>	<u>650,000</u>	<u>1,529,571</u>
Less Investment Expenses	(66,000)	(66,000)	(71,935)
Net Investment Income	<u>584,000</u>	<u>584,000</u>	<u>1,457,636</u>
Total Additions	<u>2,471,098</u>	<u>2,471,098</u>	<u>3,394,506</u>
Deductions			
Administration	55,700	55,700	43,592
Benefits	1,570,358	1,568,520	1,615,248
Total Deductions	<u>1,626,058</u>	<u>1,624,220</u>	<u>1,658,840</u>
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	<u>845,040</u>	<u>846,878</u>	1,735,666
Net Position Restricted for Pensions			
Beginning			<u>29,799,046</u>
Ending			<u>31,534,712</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Consolidated Year-End Financial Report

April 30, 2019

CSFA #	Program Name	State	Federal	Other	Totals
494-00-1488	Motor Fuel Tax Program	\$ 478,749	135,119	-	613,868
494-10-0343	State and Community Highway Safety/ National Priority Safety Program	823			823
494-42-0495	Local Surface Transportation Program	-	2,484		2,484
	Other Grant Programs and Activities	-	76,691	40,000	116,691
	All Other Costs Not Allocated	-	-	51,412,734	51,412,734
	Totals	479,572	214,294	51,452,734	52,146,600



REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING STANDARDS

July 12, 2019

The Honorable Village President
Members of the Board of Trustees
Village of Libertyville, Illinois

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Libertyville, Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Village's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated July 12, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Village's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control. According, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Village's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Village's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Village's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds of 2008
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	December 23, 2008
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2019
Authorized Issue	\$1,710,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.50% to 4.20%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2018	\$ 205,000	8,610	213,610	2019	4,305	2019	4,305

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010A
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	April 1, 2010
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2030
Authorized Issue	\$11,570,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	3.00% to 4.30%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2018	\$ 75,000	461,255	536,255	2019	230,627	2019	230,628
2019	75,000	458,255	533,255	2020	229,127	2020	229,128
2020	830,000	455,255	1,285,255	2021	227,627	2021	227,628
2021	860,000	422,055	1,282,055	2022	211,027	2022	211,028
2022	895,000	387,655	1,282,655	2023	193,827	2023	193,828
2023	935,000	351,855	1,286,855	2024	175,927	2024	175,928
2024	970,000	314,455	1,284,455	2025	157,227	2025	157,228
2025	1,015,000	275,655	1,290,655	2026	137,827	2026	137,828
2026	1,055,000	235,055	1,290,055	2027	117,527	2027	117,528
2027	1,435,000	192,855	1,627,855	2028	96,427	2028	96,428
2028	1,500,000	131,150	1,631,150	2029	65,575	2029	65,575
2029	1,550,000	66,650	1,616,650	2030	33,325	2030	33,325
	<u>11,195,000</u>	<u>3,752,150</u>	<u>14,947,150</u>		<u>1,876,070</u>		<u>1,876,080</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010B
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	April 1, 2010
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2027
Authorized Issue	\$3,245,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	3.00% to 5.875%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2018	\$ 210,000	126,462	336,462	2019	63,231	2019	63,231
2019	220,000	116,750	336,750	2020	58,375	2020	58,375
2020	230,000	105,750	335,750	2021	52,875	2021	52,875
2021	240,000	94,250	334,250	2022	47,125	2022	47,125
2022	255,000	81,350	336,350	2023	40,675	2023	40,675
2023	270,000	67,644	337,644	2024	33,822	2024	33,822
2024	285,000	52,456	337,456	2025	26,228	2025	26,228
2025	300,000	36,424	336,424	2026	18,212	2026	18,212
2026	320,000	18,800	338,800	2027	9,400	2027	9,400
	<u>2,330,000</u>	<u>699,886</u>	<u>3,029,886</u>		<u>349,943</u>		<u>349,943</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Refunding Bonds of 2010C
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	October 26, 2010
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2020
Authorized Issue	\$3,840,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 2.75%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2018	\$ 550,000	29,975	579,975	2019	14,988	2019	14,987
2019	570,000	15,675	585,675	2020	7,838	2020	7,837
	<u>1,120,000</u>	<u>45,650</u>	<u>1,165,650</u>		<u>22,826</u>		<u>22,824</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2012A
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	November 27, 2012
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2031
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 2.40%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2018	\$ 235,000	83,125	318,125	2019	41,563	2019	41,562
2019	245,000	78,425	323,425	2020	39,213	2020	39,212
2020	255,000	73,525	328,525	2021	36,763	2021	36,762
2021	265,000	68,425	333,425	2022	34,213	2022	34,212
2022	280,000	63,125	343,125	2023	31,563	2023	31,562
2023	290,000	57,525	347,525	2024	28,763	2024	28,762
2024	300,000	51,725	351,725	2025	25,863	2025	25,862
2025	310,000	45,725	355,725	2026	22,863	2026	22,862
2026	325,000	39,525	364,525	2027	19,763	2027	19,762
2027	340,000	32,700	372,700	2028	16,350	2028	16,350
2028	350,000	25,390	375,390	2029	12,695	2029	12,695
2029	365,000	17,515	382,515	2030	8,758	2030	8,757
2030	380,000	9,120	389,120	2031	4,560	2031	4,560
	<u>3,940,000</u>	<u>645,850</u>	<u>4,585,850</u>		<u>322,930</u>		<u>322,920</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2012B
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	November 27, 2012
Date of Maturity	May 1, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$4,200,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 2.50%
Interest Dates	May 1 and November 1
Principal Maturity Date	May 1
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	May 1	Amount	Nov. 1	Amount
2018	\$ 185,000	70,650	255,650	2019	36,250	2019	34,400
2019	190,000	66,900	256,900	2020	34,400	2020	32,500
2020	200,000	63,000	263,000	2021	32,500	2021	30,500
2021	205,000	58,950	263,950	2022	30,500	2022	28,450
2022	215,000	54,750	269,750	2023	28,450	2023	26,300
2023	225,000	50,350	275,350	2024	26,300	2024	24,050
2024	235,000	45,750	280,750	2025	24,050	2025	21,700
2025	245,000	40,950	285,950	2026	21,700	2026	19,250
2026	255,000	35,822	290,822	2027	19,250	2027	16,572
2027	265,000	30,296	295,296	2028	16,573	2028	13,723
2028	275,000	24,354	299,354	2029	13,724	2029	10,630
2029	285,000	17,982	302,982	2030	10,630	2030	7,352
2030	295,000	11,166	306,166	2031	7,353	2031	3,813
2031	305,000	3,813	308,813	2032	3,813	2032	-
	<u>3,380,000</u>	<u>574,733</u>	<u>3,954,733</u>		<u>305,493</u>		<u>269,240</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2013A
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	October 23, 2013
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 4.00%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2018	\$ 220,000	141,487	361,487	2019	70,744	2019	70,743
2019	230,000	134,887	364,887	2020	67,444	2020	67,443
2020	240,000	127,988	367,988	2021	63,994	2021	63,994
2021	250,000	120,788	370,788	2022	60,394	2022	60,394
2022	260,000	113,288	373,288	2023	56,644	2023	56,644
2023	270,000	105,488	375,488	2024	52,744	2024	52,744
2024	280,000	97,388	377,388	2025	48,694	2025	48,694
2025	290,000	88,288	378,288	2026	44,144	2026	44,144
2026	300,000	78,500	378,500	2027	39,250	2027	39,250
2027	315,000	68,000	383,000	2028	34,000	2028	34,000
2028	325,000	55,400	380,400	2029	27,700	2029	27,700
2029	340,000	42,400	382,400	2030	21,200	2030	21,200
2030	355,000	28,800	383,800	2031	14,400	2031	14,400
2031	365,000	14,600	379,600	2032	7,300	2032	7,300
	<u>4,040,000</u>	<u>1,217,302</u>	<u>5,257,302</u>		<u>608,652</u>		<u>608,650</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013B
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	October 23, 2013
Date of Maturity	May 1, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$4,200,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 4.00%
Interest Dates	May 1 and November 1
Principal Maturity Date	May 1
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	May 1	Amount	Nov. 1	Amount
2018	\$ 180,000	116,150	296,150	2019	59,087	2019	57,063
2019	190,000	111,275	301,275	2020	57,062	2020	54,213
2020	195,000	105,500	300,500	2021	54,212	2021	51,288
2021	205,000	99,500	304,500	2022	51,287	2022	48,213
2022	210,000	93,275	303,275	2023	48,212	2023	45,063
2023	220,000	86,275	306,275	2024	45,062	2024	41,213
2024	230,000	78,400	308,400	2025	41,212	2025	37,188
2025	240,000	69,875	309,875	2026	37,187	2026	32,688
2026	250,000	60,687	310,687	2027	32,687	2027	28,000
2027	260,000	50,800	310,800	2028	28,000	2028	22,800
2028	270,000	40,200	310,200	2029	22,800	2029	17,400
2029	280,000	29,200	309,200	2030	17,400	2030	11,800
2030	290,000	17,800	307,800	2031	11,800	2031	6,000
2031	300,000	6,000	306,000	2032	6,000	2032	-
	<u>3,320,000</u>	<u>964,937</u>	<u>4,284,937</u>		<u>512,008</u>		<u>452,929</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Waterworks and Sewerage Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	April 8, 2014
Date of Maturity	May 1, 2022
Authorized Issue	\$2,215,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	3.00%
Interest Dates	May 1 and November 1
Principal Maturity Date	May 1
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	May 1	Amount	Nov. 1	Amount
2018	\$ 285,000	31,275	316,275	2019	17,775	2019	13,500
2019	290,000	22,650	312,650	2020	13,500	2020	9,150
2020	300,000	13,800	313,800	2021	9,150	2021	4,650
2021	310,000	4,650	314,650	2022	4,650	2022	-
	<u>1,185,000</u>	<u>72,375</u>	<u>1,257,375</u>		<u>45,075</u>		<u>27,300</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2014B
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	October 29, 2014
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 3.00%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2018	\$ 230,000	118,650	348,650	2019	59,325	2019	59,325
2019	240,000	114,050	354,050	2020	57,025	2020	57,025
2020	250,000	109,250	359,250	2021	54,625	2021	54,625
2021	255,000	104,250	359,250	2022	52,125	2022	52,125
2022	270,000	96,600	366,600	2023	48,300	2023	48,300
2023	280,000	88,500	368,500	2024	44,250	2024	44,250
2024	290,000	80,100	370,100	2025	40,050	2025	40,050
2025	300,000	71,400	371,400	2026	35,700	2026	35,700
2026	315,000	62,400	377,400	2027	31,200	2027	31,200
2027	325,000	52,950	377,950	2028	26,475	2028	26,475
2028	340,000	43,200	383,200	2029	21,600	2029	21,600
2029	355,000	33,000	388,000	2030	16,500	2030	16,500
2030	365,000	22,350	387,350	2031	11,175	2031	11,175
2031	380,000	11,400	391,400	2032	5,700	2032	5,700
	<u>4,195,000</u>	<u>1,008,100</u>	<u>5,203,100</u>		<u>504,050</u>		<u>504,050</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2015A
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	October 28, 2015
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 3.25%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2018	\$ 240,000	128,430	368,430	2019	64,215	2019	64,215
2019	250,000	123,630	373,630	2020	61,815	2020	61,815
2020	260,000	117,380	377,380	2021	58,690	2021	58,690
2021	270,000	110,880	380,880	2022	55,440	2022	55,440
2022	280,000	102,780	382,780	2023	51,390	2023	51,390
2023	290,000	94,380	384,380	2024	47,190	2024	47,190
2024	300,000	85,680	385,680	2025	42,840	2025	42,840
2025	315,000	76,680	391,680	2026	38,340	2026	38,340
2026	325,000	67,230	392,230	2027	33,615	2027	33,615
2027	340,000	57,480	397,480	2028	28,740	2028	28,740
2028	355,000	47,280	402,280	2029	23,640	2029	23,640
2029	370,000	36,630	406,630	2030	18,315	2030	18,315
2030	380,000	25,160	405,160	2031	12,580	2031	12,580
2031	400,000	13,000	413,000	2032	6,500	2032	6,500
	<u>4,375,000</u>	<u>1,086,620</u>	<u>5,461,620</u>		<u>543,310</u>		<u>543,310</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015B
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	October 28, 2015
Date of Maturity	May 1, 2032
Authorized Issue	\$4,200,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 3.50%
Interest Dates	May 1 and November 1
Principal Maturity Date	November 1
Payable at	New York Mellon Trust Company Chicago, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	May 1	Amount	Nov. 1	Amount
2018	\$ 45,000	116,362	161,362	2019	58,406	2019	57,956
2019	45,000	115,462	160,462	2020	57,956	2020	57,506
2020	35,000	114,662	149,662	2021	57,506	2021	57,156
2021	35,000	113,962	148,962	2022	57,156	2022	56,806
2022	350,000	109,675	459,675	2023	56,806	2023	52,869
2023	355,000	101,522	456,522	2024	52,869	2024	48,653
2024	360,000	92,806	452,806	2025	48,653	2025	44,153
2025	365,000	83,287	448,287	2026	44,153	2026	39,134
2026	375,000	73,112	448,112	2027	39,134	2027	33,978
2027	385,000	61,941	446,941	2028	33,978	2028	27,963
2028	395,000	49,754	444,754	2029	27,963	2029	21,791
2029	410,000	36,663	446,663	2030	21,791	2030	14,872
2030	425,000	22,572	447,572	2031	14,872	2031	7,700
2031	440,000	7,700	447,700	2032	7,700	2032	-
	<u>4,020,000</u>	<u>1,099,480</u>	<u>5,119,480</u>		<u>578,943</u>		<u>520,537</u>

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**Downtown TIF District Promissory Note of 2016
April 30, 2019**

Date of Issue	November 9, 2016
Date of Maturity	December 31, 2022
Authorized Issue	\$5,000,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	2.50%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 31
Principal Maturity Date	December 31
Payable at	Libertyville Bank & Trust Company Libertyville, Illinois

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Tax Levy Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 31	Amount
2018	\$ 825,181	80,559	905,740	2019	42,842	2019	37,717
2019	845,940	59,800	905,740	2020	32,527	2020	27,273
2020	867,220	38,520	905,740	2021	21,953	2021	16,567
2021	889,011	16,704	905,715	2022	11,113	2022	5,591
	<u>3,427,352</u>	<u>195,583</u>	<u>3,622,935</u>		<u>108,435</u>		<u>87,148</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

(Unaudited)

This part of the comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the Village's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the Village's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the Village's most significant local revenue sources.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Village's current levels of outstanding debt and the Village's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Village's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the Village's financial report relates to the services the Village provides and the activities it performs.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

	2010	2011	2012
Governmental Activities			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 155,042,487	152,790,891	151,632,425
Restricted	1,036,836	1,930,223	1,806,307
Unrestricted	3,369,441	6,265,532	9,800,419
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>159,448,764</u>	<u>160,986,646</u>	<u>163,239,151</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	17,379,271	17,002,713	16,457,414
Unrestricted	3,336,604	2,148,206	2,488,606
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	<u>20,715,875</u>	<u>19,150,919</u>	<u>18,946,020</u>
Primary Government			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	172,421,758	169,793,604	168,089,839
Restricted	1,036,836	1,930,223	1,806,307
Unrestricted	6,706,045	8,413,738	12,289,025
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>180,164,639</u>	<u>180,137,565</u>	<u>182,185,171</u>

Data Source: Village Records

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
149,549,586	146,332,268	141,515,672	138,374,721	138,620,872	137,964,447	138,130,005
2,751,346	3,790,541	4,580,001	4,940,551	1,666,023	1,484,656	1,823,540
14,229,988	14,714,283	17,209,270	(23,746,067)	(23,524,970)	(29,070,222)	(31,268,087)
166,530,920	164,837,092	163,304,943	119,569,205	116,761,925	110,378,881	108,685,458
17,455,144	22,293,035	20,815,023	19,474,353	18,586,519	19,439,353	20,027,986
1,396,653	(1,760,239)	(95,631)	310,490	662,864	(105,118)	200,909
18,851,797	20,532,796	20,719,392	19,784,843	19,249,383	19,334,235	20,228,895
167,004,730	168,625,303	162,330,695	157,849,074	157,207,391	157,403,800	158,157,991
2,751,346	3,790,541	4,580,001	4,940,551	1,666,023	1,484,656	1,823,540
15,626,641	12,954,044	17,113,639	(23,435,577)	(22,862,106)	(29,175,340)	(31,067,178)
185,382,717	185,369,888	184,024,335	139,354,048	136,011,308	129,713,116	128,914,353

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Expenses										
Governmental Activities										
General Government	2,850,107	2,471,416	2,630,190	2,435,465	2,054,617	2,758,325	4,251,986	2,179,243	4,404,365	4,376,486
Community Development	1,327,110	1,241,044	1,311,039	1,331,882	1,427,236	1,855,714	2,019,539	2,041,581	2,021,159	2,094,797
Public Safety	13,318,393	13,865,295	13,821,741	14,513,947	14,849,529	15,391,544	23,009,447	19,780,613	17,480,408	20,077,673
Public Works	3,996,726	3,928,442	3,868,391	4,076,596	8,131,163	9,681,808	8,390,869	8,287,338	7,675,314	6,646,784
Parks and Recreation	2,933,418	2,858,784	2,803,764	2,811,451	2,886,570	2,977,849	1,300,552	3,159,992	3,037,591	3,023,806
Economic Development	487,576	2,708,857	2,917,982	2,796,285	2,105,591	2,341,529	3,147,949	2,631,023	2,653,477	2,775,990
Interest on Long-Term Debt	86,254	103,998	57,295	109,963	115,236	461,674	506,388	641,475	622,626	594,433
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	24,999,584	27,177,836	27,410,402	28,075,589	31,569,942	35,468,443	42,626,730	38,721,265	37,894,940	39,589,969
Business-Type Activities										
Waterworks and Sewerage	7,260,535	8,025,210	7,434,983	7,994,677	7,932,435	7,955,650	9,897,337	9,788,387	9,641,317	9,252,823
Libertyville Sports Complex	3,556,043	3,379,087	3,400,155	3,305,697	3,414,727	3,332,484	3,450,781	3,664,274	3,387,261	3,303,808
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	10,816,578	11,404,297	10,835,138	11,300,374	11,347,162	11,288,134	13,348,118	13,452,661	13,028,578	12,556,631
Total Primary Government Expenses	35,816,162	38,582,133	38,245,540	39,375,963	42,917,104	46,756,577	55,974,848	52,173,926	50,923,518	52,146,600
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services										
General Government	3,746,656	3,803,987	4,279,235	4,584,087	4,486,044	4,535,220	4,803,563	4,663,111	4,238,186	4,373,284
Community Development	293,603	258,792	412,641	366,961	334,863	452,762	432,248	483,659	287,811	326,440
Public Safety	3,225,790	3,380,120	3,706,711	3,866,375	4,087,984	4,358,283	4,596,007	4,681,970	4,801,887	5,187,358
Parks and Recreation	1,204,507	1,244,862	1,318,077	1,194,394	1,062,959	1,057,050	1,156,420	1,258,862	1,196,493	1,006,093
Capital Grants/Contributions	533,583	977,802	692,390	1,116,419	1,219,274	678,014	519,635	544,914	635,816	636,163
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	9,004,139	9,665,563	10,409,054	11,128,236	11,191,124	11,081,329	11,507,873	11,632,516	11,160,193	11,529,338
Business-Type Activities										
Charges for Services										
Waterworks and Sewerage	5,766,417	6,906,343	7,395,741	8,102,600	8,182,517	7,887,485	8,273,189	9,027,131	9,399,276	10,222,994
Libertyville Sports Complex	2,363,709	2,315,181	2,544,891	2,714,129	2,695,475	2,725,082	3,382,313	2,648,003	2,400,713	2,305,147
Capital Grants/Contributions	-	-	108,937	41,450	19,095	-	-	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	8,130,126	9,221,524	10,049,569	10,858,179	10,897,087	10,612,567	11,655,502	11,675,134	11,799,989	12,528,141
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	17,134,265	18,887,087	20,458,623	21,986,415	22,088,211	21,693,896	23,163,375	23,307,650	22,960,182	24,057,479

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Net (Expenses) Revenues										
Governmental Activities	\$ (15,995,445)	(17,512,273)	(17,001,348)	(16,947,353)	(20,378,818)	(24,387,114)	(31,118,857)	(27,088,749)	(26,734,747)	(28,060,631)
Business-Type Activities	(2,686,452)	(2,182,773)	(785,569)	(442,195)	(450,075)	(675,567)	(1,692,616)	(1,777,527)	(1,228,589)	(28,490)
Total Primary Government Net Revenues (Expenses)	(18,681,897)	(19,695,046)	(17,786,917)	(17,389,548)	(20,828,893)	(25,062,681)	(32,811,473)	(28,866,276)	(27,963,336)	(28,089,121)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities										
Taxes										
Property Taxes	8,003,971	8,265,208	8,675,085	8,980,556	9,258,558	10,362,392	10,976,003	11,752,244	11,983,358	12,395,930
Other Taxes	849,687	2,772,708	2,501,968	2,222,533	2,077,888	1,891,545	1,873,508	2,314,327	2,739,720	2,779,355
Intergovernmental										
Sales and Use Taxes	5,649,260	6,084,335	6,143,233	6,412,366	6,810,033	8,322,675	7,940,319	8,106,081	8,072,595	8,441,756
Income Taxes	1,600,904	1,664,499	1,736,561	1,888,088	1,978,062	1,966,255	2,203,423	1,909,908	1,982,782	2,101,694
Other	78,270	159,300	213,390	218,014	210,593	235,219	62,273	425,491	114,038	171,852
Interest Income	85,192	14,115	7,061	32,348	49,201	56,617	131,329	179,337	293,053	451,472
Miscellaneous	224,398	545,990	546,555	817,217	408,685	853,993	524,540	792,092	777,766	911,394
Transfers - Internal Activity	(8,395,000)	(456,000)	(570,000)	(332,000)	(2,108,030)	(833,731)	(1,224,647)	(1,198,011)	(1,265,325)	(1,438,077)
Total Governmental Activities	8,096,682	19,050,155	19,253,853	20,239,122	18,684,990	22,854,965	22,486,748	24,281,469	24,697,987	25,815,376
Business-Type Activities										
Taxes										
Property Taxes	25,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	22,196	8,213	1,921	7,972	14,807	16,603	21,588	36,055	33,966	28,422
Miscellaneous	8,000	153,604	8,749	8,000	8,237	11,829	28,117	8,000	14,150	8,483
Transfers - Internal Activity	8,395,000	456,000	570,000	332,000	2,108,030	833,731	1,224,647	1,198,011	1,265,325	1,438,077
Total Business-Type Activities	8,450,694	617,817	580,670	347,972	2,131,074	862,163	1,274,352	1,242,066	1,313,441	1,474,982
Total Primary Government	16,547,376	19,667,972	19,834,523	20,587,094	20,816,064	23,717,128	23,761,100	25,523,535	26,011,428	27,290,358
Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	(7,898,763)	1,537,882	2,252,505	3,291,769	(1,693,828)	(1,532,149)	(8,632,109)	(2,807,280)	(2,036,760)	(2,245,255)
Business-Type Activities	5,764,242	(1,564,956)	(204,899)	(94,223)	1,680,999	186,596	(418,264)	(535,461)	84,852	1,446,492
Total Primary Government	(2,134,521)	(27,074)	2,047,606	3,197,546	(12,829)	(1,345,553)	(9,050,373)	(3,342,741)	(1,951,908)	(798,763)

Data Source: Village Records

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Fund				
Reserved	\$ 1,302,726	-	-	-
Unreserved	1,378,303	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	956,359	1,021,714	1,431,931
Restricted	-	642,230	727,166	953,617
Unassigned	-	3,213,604	5,988,654	8,468,691
Total General Fund	2,681,029	4,812,193	7,737,534	10,854,239
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved	1,699,788	-	-	-
Unreserved, Reported in:				
Special Revenues Funds	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-
Capital Improvement Funds	1,349,350	-	-	-
TIF Construction Funds	175,328	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	10,877	10,025	9,046
Restricted	-	1,322,866	1,102,360	1,861,845
Committed	-	1,255,236	1,282,864	1,349,535
Assigned	-	2,145,345	2,625,343	8,293,193
Total All Other Governmental Funds	3,224,466	4,734,324	5,020,592	11,513,619
Total Governmental Funds	5,905,495	9,546,517	12,758,126	22,367,858

Data Source: Village Records

The Village implemented GASB 54 in Fiscal Year 2011.

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,362,547	1,630,354	1,522,850	1,842,631	2,107,135	2,503,904
1,152,023	1,197,074	1,219,380	1,067,466	762,649	760,824
9,077,819	11,532,337	10,032,058	11,018,340	11,712,768	11,357,358
11,592,389	14,359,765	12,774,288	13,928,437	14,582,552	14,622,086
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,935	7,440	7,255	7,411	4,567	-
2,696,378	3,562,231	3,946,240	880,159	948,005	1,271,391
1,368,442	1,470,014	1,581,711	1,692,740	1,433,073	745,429
10,072,387	11,075,945	15,138,659	11,081,407	8,032,997	4,914,436
14,145,142	16,115,630	20,673,865	13,661,717	10,418,642	6,931,256
25,737,531	30,475,395	33,448,153	27,590,154	25,001,194	21,553,342

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Governmental Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years (In Thousands) April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)

Source	2010	2011	2012	2013
Taxes	\$ 8,854	11,038	11,177	11,203
Licenses and Permits	1,745	1,352	1,508	1,673
Intergovernmental	7,862	8,886	8,786	9,635
Charges for Services	6,453	6,909	7,608	7,668
Fines and Forfeits	272	426	600	671
Interest	82	14	6	29
Miscellaneous	224	546	547	817
Totals	<u>25,492</u>	<u>29,171</u>	<u>30,232</u>	<u>31,696</u>

Note: Includes General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds.

Data Source: Village Records

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
11,336	12,254	12,850	14,067	14,723	15,175
1,715	1,876	2,213	2,087	2,057	1,899
9,602	11,202	10,726	10,986	10,805	11,352
7,574	7,740	8,021	8,309	7,742	8,273
683	787	754	691	725	722
44	52	123	164	266	429
409	854	524	792	778	911
31,363	34,765	35,211	37,096	37,096	38,761

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Governmental Expenditures by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years

(In Thousands)

April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)

Function	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government	\$ 2,584	2,381	2,546	2,644
Community Development	1,327	1,241	1,311	1,332
Public Safety	13,224	13,724	13,741	14,405
Public Works	2,133	2,047	1,988	2,191
Parks and Recreation	2,631	2,595	2,540	2,550
Economic Development	4,780	1,855	2,880	2,006
Capital Outlay	1,153	968	1,155	1,333
Debt Service				
Principal	195	180	220	225
Interest and Fiscal Charges	93	105	69	119
Totals	28,120	25,096	26,450	26,805

Note: Includes General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds.

Data Source: Village Records

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
2,717	2,908	3,044	3,031	3,498	4,349
1,427	1,856	2,019	2,041	2,021	2,095
14,603	15,469	17,352	17,523	17,232	17,193
2,250	2,334	2,468	11,429	2,525	2,762
2,625	2,912	3,057	3,031	2,827	2,709
2,106	2,342	3,148	2,631	2,653	2,776
4,806	5,588	5,550	5,445	5,108	6,374
230	595	815	1,040	1,878	1,900
166	350	506	585	678	612
30,930	34,354	37,959	46,756	38,420	40,770

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 8,854	11,038	11,177	11,203
Licenses and Permits	1,745	1,352	1,508	1,673
Intergovernmental	7,862	8,886	8,786	9,635
Charges for Services	6,453	6,909	7,608	7,668
Fines and Forfeits	272	426	600	671
Investment Income	82	14	6	29
Miscellaneous	224	546	547	817
Total Revenues	25,492	29,171	30,232	31,696
Expenditures				
General Government	2,584	2,381	2,546	2,644
Community Development	1,327	1,241	1,311	1,332
Public Safety	13,224	13,724	13,741	14,405
Public Works	2,133	2,047	1,988	2,191
Parks and Recreation	2,631	2,595	2,540	2,550
Economic Development	4,780	1,855	2,880	2,006
Capital Outlay	1,153	968	1,155	1,333
Debt Service				
Principal	195	180	220	225
Interest and Fiscal Charges	93	105	69	119
Total Expenditures	28,120	25,096	26,450	26,805
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,628)	4,075	3,782	4,891
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from Bonds	-	470	-	5,000
Premium on Debt Issuance	-	7	-	51
Payments to Escrow Agent	-	(455)	-	-
Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	939	136	132	129
Transfers Out	(9,334)	(592)	(702)	(462)
	(8,395)	(434)	(570)	4,718
Net Change in Fund Balances	(11,023)	3,641	3,212	9,609
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	1.27%	1.14%	1.14%	1.31%

Data Source: Village Records

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
11,336	12,254	12,850	14,067	14,723	15,175
1,715	1,876	2,213	2,087	2,057	1,899
9,602	11,202	10,726	10,986	10,805	11,352
7,574	7,740	8,021	8,309	7,742	8,273
683	787	754	691	725	722
44	52	123	164	266	429
409	854	524	792	778	911
31,363	34,765	35,211	37,096	37,096	38,761
2,717	2,908	3,044	3,031	3,498	4,349
1,427	1,856	2,019	2,041	2,021	2,095
14,603	15,469	17,352	17,523	17,232	17,193
2,250	2,334	2,468	11,429	2,525	2,762
2,625	2,912	3,057	3,031	2,827	2,709
2,106	2,342	3,148	2,631	2,653	2,776
4,806	5,588	5,550	5,445	5,108	6,374
230	595	815	1,040	1,878	1,900
166	350	506	585	678	612
30,930	34,354	37,959	46,756	38,420	40,770
433	411	(2,748)	(9,660)	(1,324)	(2,009)
5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
45	10	45	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	150	1,900	-	-	-
129	132	1,802	85	474	600
(2,237)	(965)	(3,026)	(1,283)	(1,739)	(2,039)
2,937	4,327	5,721	3,802	(1,265)	(1,439)
3,370	4,738	2,973	(5,858)	(2,589)	(3,448)
1.34%	2.76%	3.59%	4.49%	7.00%	6.51%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

Tax Levy Year	Residential Property	Farm	Commercial Property
2009	\$ 985,805,551	\$ 113,659	\$ 170,301,644
2010	949,232,348	115,432	173,402,106
2011	904,438,916	119,502	180,181,416
2012	835,985,887	117,882	160,206,640
2013	790,261,154	54,687	156,069,601
2014	794,905,365	49,228	156,518,854
2015	849,459,682	50,742	157,685,321
2016	911,700,976	53,019	164,695,046
2017	960,348,356	56,219	170,182,381
2018	985,304,170	148,734	176,237,431

Data Source: Lake County Tax Extension Division

Industrial Property	Total	Railroad	Total Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
\$ 105,589,232	\$ 1,261,810,086	\$ 211,583	\$ 1,262,021,669	0.436
103,115,145	1,225,865,031	278,056	1,226,143,087	0.466
97,800,339	1,182,540,173	287,224	1,182,827,397	0.497
96,085,518	1,092,395,927	237,644	1,092,633,571	0.565
96,725,515	1,043,110,957	285,298	1,043,396,255	0.655
89,424,888	1,040,898,335	292,096	1,041,190,431	0.699
93,853,265	1,101,049,010	364,074	1,101,413,084	0.700
99,922,179	1,176,371,220	387,075	1,176,758,295	0.665
104,427,528	1,235,014,484	368,795	1,235,383,279	0.648
106,908,179	1,268,598,514	370,795	1,268,969,309	0.648

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Village of Libertyville				
Corporate	0.062	0.066	0.072	0.081
Street & Bridge	0.038	0.039	0.045	0.048
Fire Protection	0.055	0.061	0.067	0.076
Playgrounds and Recreation	0.026	0.029	0.031	0.034
Parks	0.026	0.029	0.031	0.034
IMRF	0.028	0.031	0.031	0.035
Police Pension	0.097	0.100	0.104	0.115
Firefighters Pension	0.077	0.080	0.083	0.097
Recreation for the Handicapped	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
Limited Bonds	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bonds	0.015	0.018	0.019	0.030
Total Direct Tax Rate	0.436	0.466	0.497	0.565
Overlapping Rates				
Grade School District #70	2.283	2.431	2.518	2.839
High School District #128	2.179	2.324	2.399	2.580
Lake County	0.464	0.505	0.554	0.608
Libertyville Township	0.059	0.058	0.060	0.065
Library	0.223	0.238	0.254	0.282
Other	0.487	0.509	0.539	0.593
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax Rate	6.131	6.531	6.821	7.532
Village's Share of Total Tax Rate	7.11%	7.14%	7.29%	7.50%

Data Source: Office of the County Clerk

Note: Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the Village. Not all overlapping rates apply to all Village property owners.

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
0.081	0.080	0.073	0.045	0.073	0.080
0.050	0.047	0.037	0.034	0.000	0.000
0.079	0.078	0.069	0.063	0.061	0.059
0.036	0.036	0.032	0.029	0.031	0.030
0.036	0.036	0.032	0.029	0.031	0.030
0.036	0.036	0.030	0.028	0.027	0.026
0.130	0.142	0.158	0.167	0.162	0.162
0.109	0.113	0.114	0.122	0.120	0.117
0.014	0.014	0.013	0.012	0.012	0.015
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
0.084	0.116	0.142	0.136	0.131	0.128
0.655	0.699	0.700	0.665	0.648	0.648
2.993	3.079	3.046	2.887	2.810	2.815
2.919	2.687	2.732	2.532	2.494	2.502
0.663	0.683	0.663	0.632	0.622	0.612
0.069	0.070	0.068	0.065	0.063	0.063
0.303	0.312	0.304	0.289	0.284	0.284
0.631	0.636	0.625	0.584	0.567	0.524
8.233	8.165	8.138	7.654	7.488	7.448
7.96%	8.56%	8.60%	8.68%	8.65%	8.71%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Principal Property Tax Payers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

Taxpayer	2019			2010		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed Value
Medline Industries	\$ 9,082,863	1	0.72%	\$ 7,832,550	5	0.62%
Hollister Incorporated	8,116,861	2	0.64%	11,453,065	3	0.91%
901 Forsheim Drive LLC	7,193,061	3	0.57%			
DPIF IL 4 Libertyville LLC	7,041,025	4	0.55%			
Brit-Libertyville Owner LLC	5,459,389	5	0.43%	13,690,425	2	1.08%
Bre Retail Spe7 LLC	4,910,551	6	0.39%			
Wynkoop Holdings LLC	4,545,277	7	0.36%			
South Mil Properties LLC	4,394,768	8	0.35%			
Advocate Health & Hospital Corp	4,149,586	9	0.33%			
Inland Real Estate Corporation	4,011,074	10	0.32%			
Motorola				14,700,000	1	1.16%
Manufacturers Life Ins. Co.				8,145,837	4	0.65%
Capmark Finance Inc				6,236,417	6	0.49%
Bradley Operating Ltd				4,378,596	7	0.35%
PNCMAC Pine Meadows III LLC				4,277,095	8	0.34%
McShane Constructions				3,885,144	9	0.31%
Giannoulis Enterprises				3,802,665	10	0.30%
	<u>58,904,455</u>		<u>4.64%</u>	<u>78,401,794</u>		<u>6.21%</u>

Data Source: Office of the Lake County Clerk's

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years (In Thousands)
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2010	2009	\$ 5,502	\$ 5,497	99.91%	N/A	5,497	99.91%
2011	2010	5,714	5,695	99.67%	N/A	5,695	99.67%
2012	2011	5,879	5,874	99.91%	N/A	5,874	99.91%
2013	2012	6,173	5,969	96.70%	N/A	5,969	96.70%
2014	2013	6,834	6,824	99.85%	N/A	6,824	99.85%
2015	2014	7,276	7,232	99.40%	N/A	7,232	99.40%
2016	2015	7,720	7,708	99.84%	N/A	7,708	99.84%
2017	2016	7,842	7,809	99.58%	N/A	7,810	99.58%
2018	2017	8,017	8,006	99.86%	N/A	8,006	99.86%
2019	2018	8,273	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A: Not Available

Data Source: Village Records

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years (In Thousands)
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			General Obligation Bonds
	General Obligation Bonds	TIF Revenue Bonds/ Notes Payable	Installment Contracts	
2010	\$ 2,250	\$ -	\$ 1,110	\$ 25,065
2011	2,085	-	819	24,505
2012	1,865	-	776	23,890
2013	6,640	-	522	26,441
2014	11,410	-	310	29,350
2015	15,815	-	181	28,010
2016	20,000	-	87	30,895
2017	18,960	5,000	367	29,490
2018	17,850	4,232	267	28,040
2019	16,755	3,427	187	26,550

Data Source: Village's Records

Note: Details regarding the Village's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

<u>Business-Type Activities</u>					
	IEPA Loans	Installment Contracts	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
\$	823	\$ 13	\$ 29,261	3.49%	\$ 1,411
	649	-	28,058	2.81%	1,381
	471	-	27,002	2.70%	1,329
	287	-	33,890	3.39%	1,668
	97	-	41,167	4.12%	2,026
	-	-	44,006	4.40%	2,166
	-	-	50,982	5.10%	2,510
	-	-	53,817	5.38%	2,649
	-	-	50,389	5.04%	2,480
	-	-	46,919	4.69%	2,310

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding to Equalized Assessed Value
and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita - Last Ten Fiscal Years (In Thousands)
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Gross General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amount Available for Debt Service	Total	Percentage of Equalized Assessed Value (1)	Per Capita (2)
2010	\$ 27,315	\$ 536	\$ 26,779	2.12%	\$ 1,291
2011	26,590	509	26,081	2.13%	1,284
2012	25,755	529	25,226	2.13%	1,242
2013	33,081	479	32,602	2.98%	1,605
2014	40,760	476	40,284	3.86%	1,983
2015	43,825	361	43,464	4.17%	2,140
2016	50,895	459	50,436	4.58%	2,483
2017	48,450	340	48,110	4.09%	2,368
2018	45,890	343	45,547	3.69%	2,242
2019	43,305	380	42,925	3.38%	2,113

Data Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Lake County Tax Extension Division, Village Records

Note: Details regarding the Village's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See the Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Schedule for Equalized Assessed Value data (Actual Taxable Value of Property).

(2) See the Demographic and Economic Statistics Schedule for the Per Capita Income data.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

Governmental Unit	Gross Debt	Percentage to Debt Applicable to Village (1)	Village's Share of Debt
Village of Libertyville	\$ 20,368,939	100.00%	\$ 20,368,939
Overlapping Debt:			
Libertyville School District #70	11,090,000	92.00%	10,202,355
Hawthorn School District #73	49,800,529	14.03%	6,989,020
Fremont Center School District #79	13,745,000	6.00%	824,398
Community High School District #128	-	0.00%	-
Mundelein High School District #120	14,649,155	5.66%	829,280
Grayslake High School District #127	7,928,620	0.05%	4,055
Lake County Community College #532	58,645,000	5.02%	2,943,624
Lake County	174,530,000	4.77%	8,329,128
Lake County Forest Preserve District	240,155,000	4.77%	11,460,963
Subtotal	570,543,304		41,582,823
Totals	590,912,243		61,951,762

Data Source: Lake County Clerk's Office, Illinois Tax Extension Division.

(1) Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in the Village to valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit.

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 1,262,021,669</u>	<u>1,226,143,087</u>	<u>1,182,827,397</u>	<u>1,092,633,571</u>
Bonded Debt Limit 8.625% of Assessed Value	108,849,369	105,754,841	102,018,863	94,239,645
Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit	<u>75,000</u>	<u>1,615,000</u>	<u>1,460,000</u>	<u>6,300,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>108,774,369</u>	<u>104,139,841</u>	<u>100,558,863</u>	<u>87,939,645</u>
Percentage of Legal Debt Margin to Bonded Debt Limit	<u>99.93%</u>	<u>98.47%</u>	<u>98.57%</u>	<u>93.31%</u>

Data Source: Village Records

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
1,043,396,255	1,041,190,433	1,101,413,084	1,176,758,295	1,235,383,279	1,268,969,309
89,992,927	89,802,675	94,996,878	101,495,403	106,551,808	109,448,603
11,444,926	15,790,897	19,952,370	19,262,247	18,117,321	16,941,587
78,548,001	74,011,778	75,044,508	82,233,156	88,434,487	92,507,016
87.28%	82.42%	79.00%	81.02%	83.00%	84.52%

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	(1) Population	(1) Personal Income (in Thousands)	(2) Per Capita Personal Income	(1) Median Age	(3) School Enrollment	(4) Unemployment Rate
2010	20,742	\$ 838,516	\$ 40,426	39.2	2,742	8.00%
2011	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,507	7.30%
2012	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,574	6.70%
2013	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,535	6.40%
2014	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,439	5.00%
2015	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,433	4.30%
2016	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,471	4.20%
2017	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,472	4.00%
2018	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,374	4.20%
2019	20,315	999,823	49,216	43.0	2,370	N/A

Data Sources:

- (1) U.S. Bureau of the Census
- (2) Local Chamber of Commerce
- (3) School District Administrative Offices - District 70
- (4) IL Dept of Employment Security

N/A: Not Available

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Principal Employers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

Employer	2019			2010		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Employment
Advocate Condell Medical Center	2,128	1	N/A			
Brightstar	593	2	N/A			
Hollister	527	3	N/A	485	4	N/A
Volkswagen Credit	446	4	N/A	372	5	N/A
Lake County	398	5	N/A	665	3	N/A
Libertyville School District No. 70	324	6	N/A	270	8	N/A
Fabrication Technologies	307	7	N/A	297	7	N/A
Metalex	295	8	N/A	299	6	N/A
Commonwealth Edison	284	9	N/A			
Avexis	275	10	N/A	253	9	N/A
Libertyville Comm. High School No. 128				3,500	1	N/A
Motorola				2,025	2	N/A
Village of Libertyville				238	10	N/A
	<u>5,577</u>		<u>N/A</u>	<u>8,404</u>		<u>N/A</u>

Data Sources: Village Community Development Department Records and U.S. Census Bureau.

N/A: Not Available

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Full-Time Equivalent Village Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)

Function	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government				
Administration	3	3	3	3
Finance	9	7	7	7
Public Works	33	29	28	26
Police	59	54	54	53
Fire	34	34	41	41
Community Development	13	11	11	11
Water and Sewer	5	4	4	6
Recreation	24	22	19	19
Totals	180	164	167	166

Data Source: Village Records

* Parks department is now under Public Works

** Water and Sewer department is now under Public Works

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
3	3	3	3	3	3
7	7	7	7	7	5
26	26	26	37 *	42 **	40
47	47	47	47	47	47
42	42	43	43	43	43
11	11	11	11	11	11
6	6	6	6	- **	-
19	19	19	8 *	8	7
161	161	162	162	161	156

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013
Public Works				
Forestry				
Number of Parkway Trees Planted	1	1	21	121
Number of Parkway Trees Trimmed	125	235	182	115
Fleet Services				
Number of Vehicles Maintained	107	105	105	105
Number of Equipment Maintained	64	60	60	60
Preventative Maintenance Services	1,139	1,233	1,334	1,500
Public Safety				
Fire				
Number of Fire Calls	1,294	1,661	1,522	1,028
Number of EMS Calls	2,307	2,108	2,301	2,189
Number of Training Hours	6,324	5,518	6,569	7,716
ISO Rating	4	4	4	4
Police				
Part I Crime	377	N/A	318	237
Calls for Service	23,117	27,886	26,631	11,013
State Tickets Issued	3,294	2,988	3,462	1,329
Parking Tickets Issued	4,574	5,027	5,110	2,341
Community Development				
Number of Building Permits Issued	1,171	1,371	1,424	2,734
Number of Building Inspections	5,436	5,300	6,020	5,824
Highways and Streets				
Sidewalk Replaced (Sq. Ft.)	11,884	7,256	6,395	11,343
Annual Resurfacing Program (\$)	805,000	977,492	896,391	762,869
Crack Sealing (Lbs. Installed)	24,480	24,480	-	30,000
Water and Sewer				
Water Main Breaks	21	31	17	24
Hydrants Flushed	1,234	1,501	1,300	1,353
Water Meters Read	7,471	7,511	7,523	7,555
Water Meter Service Requests	3,180	2,902	3,290	3,967
Water Meters Replaced	62	88	105	97
Total Distribution Pumpage (1,000 Gallons)	929,402	953,812	923,989	980,093
Average Daily Pumpage (1,000 Gallons)	2,544	2,645	2,523	2,667
Sanitary Sewer Televising (Feet)	4,587	905	5,104	1,978
Sanitary Sewer Repairs	14	11	8	17

N/A: Not Available

Data Source: Village Records

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
136	203	236	174	333	5
1,179	1,224	1,995	788	813	868
104	104	103	103	103	103
60	60	60	60	60	60
1,625	1,750	1,800	1,830	1,852	1,860
1,106	995	914	981	1,128	N/A
2,443	2,648	2,624	2,612	2,976	N/A
8,313	7,434	11,824	14,214	10,946	N/A
4	3	3	3	3	N/A
107	276	232	276	305	278
16,684	33,718	33,582	33,483	34,027	33,717
1,633	3,832	3,020	2,452	3,676	3,480
226	4,356	5,971	6,278	7,170	4,087
2,307	2,312	1,910	2,016	3,382	2,931
6,481	5,847	5,542	5,984	6,240	5,498
8,665	9,795	8,444	13,205	18,542	15,556
4,273,677	5,137,068	4,565,223	4,650,828	3,602,862	2,931,614
30,000	60,960	30,172	29,304	29,304	31,000
30	32	17	27	20	33
1,448	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377
7,573	7,581	7,582	7,592	7,625	7,635
3,708	4,262	2,374	1,023	1,094	1,128
70	63	56	98	51	49
907,992	860,527	793,185	816,334	792,702	824,170
2,486	2,357	2,173	2,236	2,172	2,250
1,635	23,920	31,800	17,874	25,000	36,845
8	7	5	10	8	6

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013
Police				
Stations	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units (1)	11	11	11	11
Patrol Officers	29	29	29	29
Fire Stations	3	3	3	3
Public Works				
Streets (Miles)	81	81	81	81
Sidewalks (Miles)	131.67	131.67	131.67	131.67
Streetlights	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318
Water and Sewer				
Water Mains (Miles)	127	127	127	127
Fire Hydrants	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311
Sanitary Sewers (Miles)	95	95	95	95
Manholes	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324
Storm Sewer (Miles)	94	94	94	94

(1) Marked Police Vehicles

Data Source: Village Records

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
1	1	1	1	1	1
11	11	11	12	11	12
29	29	29	29	30	30
3	3	3	3	3	3
81	81	81	81	81	81
131.67	131.67	131.67	131.67	131.67	131.67
2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318
127	127	127	128	128	129
1,311	1,434	1,438	1,438	1,438	1,452
95	95	95	95	95	96
2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,342
94	94	94	94	94	94

2019 DISCLOSURE

for

VILLAGE OF LIBERTYVILLE

Lake County, Illinois

CUSIP NUMBER: 531575

Relating to the following Bond Issues:

\$1,710,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2008

\$11,570,000 General Obligation Refunding Alternate Bonds, Series 2010A

\$3,245,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Alternate Bonds, Series 2010B

\$3,840,000 General Obligation Refunding Alternate Bonds, Series 2010C

\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012A

\$4,200,000 General Obligation Bonds

(Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2012B

\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013A

\$4,200,000 General Obligation Bonds

(Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2013B

\$2,215,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

(Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2014A

\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014B

\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015A

and

\$4,200,000 General Obligation Bonds

(Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2015B

For further information please contact:

Mr. Nicholas A. Mostardo
Finance Director
Village of Libertyville
118 West Cook Street
Libertyville, Illinois 60048

Telephone Number: (847) 918-2102
Fax Number: (847) 362-9453
Email: nmostardo@libertyville.com

8/7/19

Retailers' Occupation, Service Occupation and Use Tax(I)

State Fiscal Year Ending June 30	State Sales Tax Distributions(2)	Annual Percent Change + (-)
2010	\$5,578,334	(0.06%)(3)
2011	5,828,795	4.49%
2012	5,794,648	(0.59%)
2013	6,048,419	4.38%
2014	6,525,275	7.88%
2015	7,745,541	18.70%
2016	7,419,290	(4.21%)
2017	7,597,634	2.40%
2018	7,659,619	0.82%
2019	7,781,480	1.59%
Growth from 2010 to 2019.....		39.49%

- Notes: (1) Source: Illinois Department of Revenue (the "Department") and the Village.
 (2) Tax distributions are based on records of the Department relating to the 1% municipal portion of the Retailers' Occupation, Service Occupation and Use Tax, collected on behalf of the Village, less a State administration fee. The municipal 1% includes tax receipts from the sale of food and drugs which are not taxed by the State.
 (3) The 2010 percentage is based on a 2009 sales tax of \$5,581,783.

DEBT INFORMATION

General Obligation Bonded Debt(I) (Principal Only)

Year	Series 2008(2) (12-15)	Series 2010A(3) (12-15)	Series 2010B(3) (12-15)	Series 2010C(3) (12-15)	Series 2012A (12-15)	Series 2012B(3)(4) (5-1)	Series 2013A (12-15)
2019.....	\$205,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 210,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 0	\$ 220,000
2020.....	0	75,000	220,000	570,000	245,000	190,000	230,000
2021.....	0	830,000	230,000	0	255,000	200,000	240,000
2022.....	0	860,000	240,000	0	265,000	205,000	250,000
2023.....	0	895,000	255,000	0	280,000	215,000	260,000
2024.....	0	935,000	270,000	0	290,000	225,000	270,000
2025.....	0	970,000	285,000	0	300,000	235,000	280,000
2026.....	0	1,015,000	300,000	0	310,000	245,000	290,000
2027.....	0	1,055,000	320,000	0	325,000	255,000	300,000
2028.....	0	1,435,000	0	0	340,000	265,000	315,000
2029.....	0	1,500,000	0	0	350,000	275,000	325,000
2030.....	0	1,550,000	0	0	365,000	285,000	340,000
2031.....	0	0	0	0	380,000	295,000	355,000
2032.....	0	0	0	0	0	305,000	365,000
Total.....	\$205,000	\$11,195,000	\$2,330,000	\$1,120,000	\$3,940,000	\$3,195,000	\$4,040,000

Year	Series 2013B(3)(4) (5-1)	Series 2014A(3)(4) (5-1)	Series 2014B (12-15)	Series 2015A (12-15)	Series 2015B(3)(4) (5-1)	Total Outstanding	Cumulative Retirement Amount	Percent
2019.....	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 230,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,965,000	\$ 1,965,000	4.61%
2020.....	190,000	290,000	240,000	250,000	45,000	2,545,000	4,510,000	10.58%
2021.....	195,000	300,000	250,000	260,000	35,000	2,795,000	7,305,000	17.14%
2022.....	205,000	310,000	255,000	270,000	35,000	2,895,000	10,200,000	23.94%
2023.....	210,000	0	270,000	280,000	350,000	3,015,000	13,215,000	31.01%
2024.....	220,000	0	280,000	290,000	355,000	3,135,000	16,350,000	38.37%
2025.....	230,000	0	290,000	300,000	360,000	3,250,000	19,600,000	46.00%
2026.....	240,000	0	300,000	315,000	365,000	3,380,000	22,980,000	53.93%
2027.....	250,000	0	315,000	325,000	375,000	3,520,000	26,500,000	62.19%
2028.....	260,000	0	325,000	340,000	385,000	3,665,000	30,165,000	70.79%
2029.....	270,000	0	340,000	355,000	395,000	3,810,000	33,975,000	79.73%
2030.....	280,000	0	355,000	370,000	410,000	3,955,000	37,930,000	89.02%
2031.....	290,000	0	365,000	380,000	425,000	2,490,000	40,420,000	94.86%
2032.....	300,000	0	380,000	400,000	440,000	2,190,000	42,610,000	100.00%
Total.....	\$3,140,000	\$900,000	\$4,195,000	\$4,375,000	\$3,975,000	\$42,610,000		

- Notes: (1) Source: The Village.
 (2) Limited Tax Bonds.
 (3) Alternate Revenue Source Bonds. Sources of revenues are sales taxes, recreational facility and waterworks and sewerage fund revenues.
 (4) Series 2012B, Series 2013B Bonds, Series 2014A and the Series 2015B Bonds are payable from waterworks and sewerage fund revenues.

Statement of Overlapping Debt(1)
(As of March 27, 2019)

	<u>Outstanding Debt</u>	<u>Applicable to Village</u>	
		<u>Percent(2)</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Schools:			
School District No. 70	\$ 11,090,000	92.00%	\$10,202,355
School District No. 73	49,800,529	14.03%	6,989,020
School District No. 79	13,745,000	6.00%	824,398
High School District No. 120	14,649,155	5.66%	829,280
High School District No. 127	7,928,620	0.05%	4,055
Community College District No. 532	58,645,000	5.02%	2,943,624
Total Schools.....			<u>\$21,792,731</u>
Others:			
The County.....	\$174,530,000	4.77%	\$ 8,329,128
Lake County Forest Preserve District	240,155,000	4.77%	11,460,963
Total Others			<u>\$19,790,091</u>
Total Overlapping Debt.....			<u>\$41,582,822</u>

Notes: (1) Source: County Clerk.
(2) Based on 2018 equalized assessed valuation ("EAV"), the most recent available.

Statement of Bonded Indebtedness(1)

	Amount <u>Applicable</u>	Ratio To		Per Capita (2010 Census 20,315)
		<u>Equalized Assessed</u>	<u>Estimated Actual</u>	
Village EAV of Taxable Property, 2018(2).....	\$1,268,969,309	100.00%	33.33%	\$ 62,464.65
Estimated Actual Value, 2018.....	\$3,806,907,927	300.00%	100.00%	\$187,393.94
Direct Bonded Debt	\$ 42,610,000	3.36%	1.12%	\$ 2,097.46
Less: Self Supporting	(25,855,000)	(2.04%)	(0.68%)	(1,272.70)
Net Direct Bonded Debt.....	\$ 16,755,000	1.32%	0.44%	\$ 824.76
Overlapping Bonded Debt(3):				
Schools	\$ 21,792,731	1.72%	0.57%	\$ 1,072.74
All Others	19,790,091	1.56%	0.52%	974.16
Total Overlapping Bonded Debt.....	<u>\$ 41,582,822</u>	<u>3.28%</u>	<u>1.09%</u>	<u>\$ 2,046.90</u>
Total Net Direct & Overlapping Debt.....	\$ 58,337,822	4.60%	1.53%	\$ 2,871.66

Notes: (1) Source: The Village. Excludes installment contracts.
(2) Excludes tax increment finance ("TIF") EAV.
(3) As of March 27, 2019.

Legal Debt Margin(I)

2018 EAV(2).....	\$1,268,969,309
Statutory Debt Limitation (8.625% of EAV)	\$ 109,448,603

General Obligation Bonded Debt	
Series 2008(3).....	\$ 205,000
Series 2010A(4).....	11,195,000
Series 2010B(4).....	2,330,000
Series 2010C(4).....	1,120,000
Series 2012A(5).....	3,940,000
Series 2012B(4).....	3,195,000
Series 2013A(5).....	4,040,000
Series 2013B(4).....	3,140,000
Series 2014A(4).....	900,000
Series 2014B(5).....	4,195,000
Series 2015A(5).....	4,375,000
Series 2015B(4).....	<u>3,975,000</u>
Total General Obligation Bonded Debt.....	\$ 42,610,000

Less: Alternate Revenue Source Bonds(4)	
Series 2010A.....	\$(11,195,000)
Series 2010B.....	(2,330,000)
Series 2010C.....	(1,120,000)
Series 2012B.....	(3,195,000)
Series 2013B.....	(3,140,000)
Series 2014A.....	(900,000)
Series 2015B.....	<u>(3,975,000)</u>
Total Alternate Bonds(4).....	\$(25,855,000)
Net Applicable General Obligation Bonds	\$ 16,755,000

Other Debt:	
Installment Contracts (As of April 30, 2019).....	\$ 186,587
Total Other Debt.....	<u>\$ 186,587</u>

Total Applicable Debt.....	\$ 16,941,587
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 92,507,016</u>

- Notes: (1) Source: The Village.
(2) Excludes TIF EAV.
(3) Limited Tax Bonds. The statutory non-referendum bonded debt limit is 0.5% of EAV, i.e., \$6,344,847.
(4) Under the Debt Reform Act, alternate revenue source bonds, do not constitute debt of the Village unless the taxes levied to pay the principal of and interest on the alternate revenue bonds are extended for collection by the County Clerk.
(5) Voted bonds.

PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION

Village EAV(I)

By Property Class	Levy Years				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Residential	\$ 794,905,365	\$ 849,459,682	\$ 911,700,976	\$ 960,348,356	\$ 985,304,170
Farm.....	49,228	50,742	53,019	56,219	148,734
Commercial	156,518,854	157,685,321	164,695,046	170,182,381	176,237,431
Industrial	89,424,888	93,853,265	99,922,179	104,427,528	106,908,179
Railroad.....	<u>292,096</u>	<u>364,074</u>	<u>387,075</u>	<u>368,795</u>	<u>370,795</u>
Total(2).....	\$1,041,190,431	\$1,101,413,084	\$1,176,758,295	\$1,235,383,279	\$1,268,969,309
Percent change +(-).....	(0.21%)(3)	5.78%	6.84%	4.98%	2.72%

- Notes: (1) Source: County Clerk.
(2) Excludes TIF EAV.
(3) Percentage change based on 2013 EAV of \$1,043,396,255.

Tax Increment Financing District Located within the Village(I)

A portion of the Village’s EAV is contained within the Village’s Downtown TIF District, as detailed below. When a TIF district is created within the boundaries of a taxing body, such as the Village, the EAV of the portion of real property designated as a TIF district is frozen at the level of the tax year in which it was designated as such (the “Base EAV”). Any incremental increases in property tax revenue produced by the increase in EAV derived from the redevelopment project area during the life of the TIF district are not provided to the Village until the TIF district expires. The Downtown TIF District is expected to expire on December 31, 2021. Approximately 70% of the revenue from the TIF increment is rebated to the other taxing districts in the Downtown TIF District, including the Village. The Village has a Promissory Note due on December 31, 2022, payable from the incremental revenues from the Downtown TIF District. As of April 30, 2019, such Note has an outstanding principal amount of \$3,427,351. There are no new TIF districts planned in the immediate future.

LOCATION/ NAME OF TIF	YEAR ESTABLISHED	BASE EAV	2018 EAV	INCREMENTAL EAV
Libertyville Downtown Redevelopment TIF	1986	\$11,765,715	\$67,418,124	\$55,652,409
Total Incremental EAV				55,652,409
2018 EAV				1,268,969,309
Total EAV				\$1,324,621,718

Note: (1) Source: County Clerk.

Representative Tax Rates
Per \$100 of EAV(I)
(Some Numbers Are Rounded)

	Levy Years					Maximum Allowable(2)
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
Corporate	\$0.0802	\$0.0733	\$0.0453	\$0.0732	\$0.0804	\$0.4375
Street and Bridge	0.0468	0.0375	0.0337	0.0000	0.0000	0.1000
Fire Protection	0.0783	0.0685	0.0626	0.0610	0.0593	0.6000
Playgrounds and Recreation	0.0359	0.0322	0.0293	0.0306	0.0298	0.2000
Parks	0.0359	0.0322	0.0293	0.0306	0.0298	0.0750
IMRF	0.0360	0.0304	0.0277	0.0271	0.0263	No Limit
Police Pension	0.1421	0.1580	0.1667	0.1624	0.1622	No Limit
Firefighters Pension	0.1133	0.1137	0.1222	0.1204	0.1172	No Limit
Recreation for the Handicapped	0.0137	0.0131	0.0122	0.0117	0.0153	0.0400
Bonds	<u>0.1165</u>	<u>0.1420</u>	<u>0.1356</u>	<u>0.1311</u>	<u>0.1282</u>	No Limit
Total Village Rate	\$0.6989	\$0.7009	\$0.6647	\$0.6480	\$0.6485	No Limit
The County	0.6825	0.6628	0.6320	0.6218	0.6117	
Lake County Forest Preserve District	0.2100	0.2079	0.1929	0.1873	0.1820	
Libertyville Township - Road and Bridge	0.0642	0.0626	0.0599	0.0586	0.0588	
Libertyville Township	0.0701	0.0683	0.0645	0.0631	0.0634	
Cook Memorial Library District	0.3122	0.3035	0.2894	0.2844	0.2841	
Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency	0.0559	0.0541	0.0458	0.0408	0.0000	
School District Number 70	3.0785	3.0457	2.8867	2.8099	2.8152	
High School District Number 128	2.6866	2.7319	2.5318	2.4941	2.5021	
Community College District No. 532	<u>0.3061</u>	<u>0.2994</u>	<u>0.2854</u>	<u>0.2806</u>	<u>0.2819</u>	
Total(2)	\$8.1650	\$8.1372	\$7.6529	\$7.4887	\$7.4477	

- Notes: (1) Source: County Clerk.
 (2) See “**REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES - Property Tax Extension Limitation Law**” herein for information on the operation of such maximum rates under the Limitation Law.
 (3) Representative tax rates for Libertyville Township Tax Code Number 38 which represents 75% of the Village's 2018 EAV.

Village Tax Extensions and Collections(1)

Levy Year	Coll. Year	Taxes Extended	Taxes Collected	
			Amount	Percent
2013.....	2014.....	\$6,834,245	\$6,823,663	99.85%
2014.....	2015.....	7,276,411	7,232,374	99.39%
2015.....	2016.....	7,720,146	7,708,331	99.85%
2016.....	2017.....	7,842,582	7,810,826	99.60%
2017.....	2018.....	8,017,466	8,006,099	99.86%
2018.....	2019.....	8,273,345	-----IN COLLECTION-----	

Note: (1) Source: Lake County Treasurer.

Principal Village Taxpayers(1)

<u>Taxpayer Name</u>	<u>Business/Service</u>	<u>2018 EAV(2)</u>
Medline Industries	Real Property.....	\$ 9,082,863
Hollister Incorporated	Corporate HQ and Health Care Products.....	8,116,861
901 Florsheim Drive LLC.....	Real Property.....	7,193,061
DPIF IL 4 Libertyville LLC.....	Real Property.....	7,041,025
Brit-Libertyville Owner LLC.....	Real Property.....	5,459,389
Bre Retail Spe7 LLC.....	Real Property.....	4,910,551
Wynkoop Holdings LLC.....	Real Property.....	4,545,277
South Mil Properties LLC.....	Real Property.....	4,394,768
Advocate Health & Hospital Corp.	Health Services.....	4,149,586
Inland Real Estate Corporation.....	Real Property.....	<u>4,011,074</u>
Total		\$58,904,455
Ten largest as a percent of the Village's 2018 EAV (\$1,268,969,309).....		4.64%

- Notes: (1) Source: County Clerk.
 (2) Every effort has been made to seek out and report the largest taxpayers. However, many of the taxpayers listed contain multiple parcels, and it is possible that some parcels and their valuations have been overlooked. The 2018 EAV is the most current available.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Statement of Net Position Governmental Activities

Audited as of April 30

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
ASSETS:					
Current Assets					
Cash and Investments.....	\$ 31,695,580	\$ 34,737,736	\$ 30,552,704	\$ 24,601,985	\$ 20,748,821
Receivables - Net.....	14,129,368	15,075,912	15,159,381	15,244,498	15,636,167
Prepaid Items/Inventory.....	1,671,946	1,565,095	1,882,501	2,140,790	2,535,026
Total Current Assets.....	<u>\$ 47,496,894</u>	<u>\$ 51,378,743</u>	<u>\$ 47,594,586</u>	<u>\$ 41,987,273</u>	<u>\$ 38,920,014</u>
Capital Assets:					
Land.....	\$ 98,301,694	\$ 97,720,119	\$ 97,720,119	\$ 97,759,863	\$ 97,759,863
Infrastructure.....	89,904,470	91,590,326	102,079,469	103,421,739	104,926,011
Buildings and Improvements.....	17,191,161	16,278,354	16,343,215	16,861,641	17,381,555
Machinery and Equipment.....	8,723,868	8,880,624	9,554,272	10,605,238	11,690,067
Total Capital Assets.....	<u>\$214,121,193</u>	<u>\$214,469,423</u>	<u>\$225,697,075</u>	<u>\$228,648,481</u>	<u>\$231,757,496</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation.....	(64,914,459)	(66,226,099)	(68,711,212)	(70,930,899)	(73,538,726)
Total Capital Assets.....	<u>\$149,206,734</u>	<u>\$148,243,324</u>	<u>\$156,985,863</u>	<u>\$157,717,582</u>	<u>\$158,218,770</u>
Other Assets - Net Pension Asset.....	332,217	0	0	0	0
Total Assets.....	<u>\$197,035,845</u>	<u>\$199,622,067</u>	<u>\$204,580,449</u>	<u>\$199,704,855</u>	<u>\$197,138,784</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred Items – IMRF.....	\$ 0	\$ 2,082,360	\$ 1,373,631	\$ 1,359,588	\$ 3,536,397
Deferred Items - Police Pension.....	0	4,862,794	3,531,744	3,622,738	1,783,597
Deferred Items - RBP.....	0	0	0	0	102,993
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension.....	0	4,094,900	3,322,589	2,616,707	2,048,195
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources.....	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 11,040,054</u>	<u>\$ 8,227,964</u>	<u>\$ 7,599,033</u>	<u>\$ 7,471,182</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources.....	<u>\$197,035,845</u>	<u>\$210,662,121</u>	<u>\$212,808,413</u>	<u>\$207,303,888</u>	<u>\$204,609,966</u>
LIABILITIES:					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable.....	\$ 1,629,967	\$ 1,252,900	\$ 2,104,781	\$ 803,154	\$ 917,605
Accrued Payroll.....	586,027	596,554	615,034	661,476	631,601
Deposits Payable.....	1,254,442	918,653	1,343,956	1,204,216	1,292,009
Interest Payable.....	179,304	225,069	281,602	225,998	208,675
Other Payables.....	180,000	420,608	543,040	288,723	293,502
Current Portion of Long Term Debt.....	1,313,165	1,526,982	3,677,320	2,389,023	2,475,308
Total Current Liabilities.....	<u>\$ 5,142,905</u>	<u>\$ 4,940,766</u>	<u>\$ 8,565,733</u>	<u>\$ 5,572,590</u>	<u>\$ 5,818,700</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligation.....	\$ 1,187,782	\$ 1,467,265	\$ 1,720,641	\$ 0	\$ 0
Net Pension Liability – IMRF.....	0	5,857,120	4,273,332	2,030,526	6,562,612
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension.....	0	28,860,372	24,987,357	25,476,033	24,225,628
Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension.....	0	17,290,681	14,678,422	13,735,493	13,388,005
Total OPEB Liability - RBP.....	0	0	0	6,287,322	6,030,507
Compensated Absences Payable.....	1,618,554	1,680,488	424,926	1,633,429	1,752,212
Installment Contract Payable.....	87,370	20,510	267,321	186,587	104,512
TIF Revenue Bonds/Notes Payable.....	0	0	4,232,310	3,427,352	2,602,171
General Obligation Bonds Payable.....	15,000,000	18,960,000	17,850,000	16,755,000	15,625,000
Total Noncurrent Liabilities.....	<u>\$ 17,893,706</u>	<u>\$ 74,136,436</u>	<u>\$ 68,434,309</u>	<u>\$ 69,531,742</u>	<u>\$ 70,290,647</u>
Total Liabilities.....	<u>\$ 23,036,611</u>	<u>\$ 79,077,202</u>	<u>\$ 77,000,042</u>	<u>\$ 75,104,332</u>	<u>\$ 76,109,347</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Property Taxes.....	\$ 10,694,291	\$ 11,436,519	\$ 11,657,557	\$ 12,038,543	\$ 12,418,160
Deferred Items – IMRF.....	0	0	307,620	2,762,226	551,769
Deferred Items - Police Pension.....	0	338,271	4,164,462	3,537,863	3,373,899
Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension.....	0	240,924	2,916,807	3,482,043	3,471,333
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	<u>\$ 33,730,902</u>	<u>\$ 91,092,916</u>	<u>\$ 96,046,488</u>	<u>\$ 96,925,007</u>	<u>\$ 95,924,508</u>
NET POSITION:					
Invested in Capital Assets - Net of Related Debt.....	\$141,515,672	\$138,374,721	\$138,620,872	\$137,964,447	\$138,130,005
Restricted - Debt Service.....	360,706	459,015	340,270	342,568	379,726
Restricted - General Government.....	409,860	456,453	595,034	522,398	507,776
Restricted - Public Safety.....	671,568	635,735	334,170	117,730	119,041
Restricted - Economic Development.....	3,137,867	3,389,348	396,549	501,960	816,997
Unrestricted.....	17,209,270	(23,746,067)	(23,524,970)	(29,070,222)	(31,268,087)
Total Net Position.....	<u>\$163,304,943</u>	<u>\$119,569,205</u>	<u>\$116,761,925</u>	<u>\$110,378,881</u>	<u>\$108,685,458</u>

**Statement of Activities
Governmental Activities**

	Audited as of April 30				
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Governmental Activities(1):					
General Government.....	\$ 1,776,895	\$ 551,577	\$ 2,483,868	\$ (166,179)	\$ (3,202)
Community Development	(1,402,952)	(1,587,291)	(1,557,922)	(1,733,348)	(1,768,357)
Public Safety	(11,033,261)	(18,413,440)	(15,098,643)	(12,678,521)	(14,890,315)
Public Works	(9,003,794)	(7,871,234)	(7,742,424)	(7,039,498)	(6,010,621)
Parks and Recreation.....	(1,920,799)	(144,132)	(1,901,130)	(1,841,098)	(2,017,713)
Economic Development.....	(2,341,529)	(3,147,949)	(2,631,023)	(2,653,477)	(2,775,990)
Interest of Long-Term Debt.....	(461,674)	(506,388)	(641,475)	(622,626)	(594,433)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (24,387,114)</u>	<u>\$ (31,118,857)</u>	<u>\$ (27,088,749)</u>	<u>\$ (26,734,747)</u>	<u>\$ (28,060,631)</u>
General Revenues:					
Taxes:					
Property Taxes	\$ 10,362,392	\$ 10,976,003	\$ 11,752,244	\$ 11,983,358	\$ 12,395,930
Other Taxes	1,891,545	1,873,508	2,314,327	2,739,720	2,779,355
Intergovernmental:					
Sales and Use Taxes	8,322,675	7,940,319	8,106,081	8,072,595	8,441,756
Income Taxes.....	1,966,255	2,203,423	1,909,908	1,982,782	2,101,694
Other	235,219	62,273	425,491	114,038	171,852
Interest Income.....	56,617	131,329	179,337	293,053	451,472
Miscellaneous.....	853,993	524,540	792,092	777,766	911,394
Transfers - Internal Activity.....	(833,731)	(1,224,647)	(1,198,011)	(1,265,325)	(1,438,077)
Total General Revenue.....	<u>\$ 22,854,965</u>	<u>\$ 22,486,748</u>	<u>\$ 24,281,469</u>	<u>\$ 24,697,987</u>	<u>\$ 25,815,376</u>
Change in Net Position.....	\$ (1,532,149)	\$ (8,632,109)	\$ (2,807,280)	\$ (2,036,760)	\$ (2,245,255)
Net Position Beginning	<u>\$164,837,092</u>	<u>\$128,201,314</u>	<u>\$119,569,205</u>	<u>\$112,415,641(2)</u>	<u>\$110,930,713(2)</u>
Net Position Ending	<u>\$163,304,943</u>	<u>\$119,569,205</u>	<u>\$116,761,925</u>	<u>\$110,378,881</u>	<u>\$108,685,458</u>

Notes: (1) Expenses less Program Revenues for Charges for Services and Capital Grants/Contributions.
(2) As restated.

**Balance Sheet
General Fund**

	Audited as of April 30				
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
ASSETS:					
Cash and Investments.....	\$12,371,445	\$10,545,916	\$11,869,806	\$11,790,802	\$11,494,439
Receivables - Net of Allowances:					
Property Taxes.....	6,107,329	6,199,610	6,269,455	6,434,326	6,646,932
Other Taxes	1,750,511	1,786,778	1,821,383	1,841,383	1,863,244
Accounts	1,278,866	1,482,407	1,404,009	1,157,997	1,190,451
Prepaid Items	1,630,354	1,522,850	1,842,631	2,107,135	2,503,904
Total Assets	<u>\$23,138,505</u>	<u>\$21,537,561</u>	<u>\$23,207,284</u>	<u>\$23,331,643</u>	<u>\$23,698,970</u>
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts Payable.....	\$ 913,738	\$ 808,683	\$ 967,810	\$ 382,531	\$ 445,559
Accrued Payroll	561,761	575,719	591,403	642,121	614,100
Deposits Payable	1,195,912	918,653	1,171,320	1,121,389	1,176,791
Other Payables.....	0	260,608	278,859	168,723	193,502
Total Liabilities.....	<u>\$ 2,671,411</u>	<u>\$ 2,563,663</u>	<u>\$ 3,009,392</u>	<u>\$ 2,314,764</u>	<u>\$ 2,429,952</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Property Taxes.....	\$ 6,107,329	\$ 6,199,610	\$ 6,269,455	\$ 6,434,327	\$ 6,646,932
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 8,778,740</u>	<u>\$ 8,763,273</u>	<u>\$ 9,278,847</u>	<u>\$ 8,749,091</u>	<u>\$ 9,076,884</u>
FUND BALANCES:					
Nonspendable	\$ 1,630,354	\$ 1,522,850	\$ 1,842,631	\$ 2,107,135	\$ 2,503,904
Restricted.....	1,197,074	1,219,380	1,067,466	762,649	760,824
Unreserved/Unassigned	11,532,337	10,032,058	11,018,340	11,712,768	11,357,358
Total Fund Balances.....	<u>\$14,359,765</u>	<u>\$12,774,288</u>	<u>\$13,928,437</u>	<u>\$14,582,552</u>	<u>\$14,622,086</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$23,138,505</u>	<u>\$21,537,561</u>	<u>\$23,207,284</u>	<u>\$23,331,643</u>	<u>\$23,698,970</u>

**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
General Fund**

Audited as of April 30

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 8,185,031	\$ 8,269,947	\$ 8,840,740	\$ 9,343,014	\$ 9,567,714
Licenses and Permits	1,371,028	1,340,671	1,391,753	1,415,162	1,079,889
Intergovernmental	10,524,149	10,206,015	10,441,480	10,169,415	10,715,302
Charges for Services	7,108,429	7,433,961	7,687,263	7,166,226	7,702,526
Fines and Forfeits	787,448	754,373	691,133	725,575	697,969
Interest	16,914	50,479	80,972	153,963	332,111
Miscellaneous	846,072	517,057	749,172	709,704	894,686
Total Revenues	<u>\$28,839,071</u>	<u>\$28,572,503</u>	<u>\$29,882,513</u>	<u>\$29,683,059</u>	<u>\$30,990,197</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General Government	\$ 2,612,531	\$ 2,763,860	\$ 2,700,133	\$ 2,798,426	\$ 4,029,709
Community Development	1,855,714	2,019,539	2,041,581	2,021,159	2,094,797
Public Safety	15,468,764	17,351,509	17,522,798	17,231,891	17,193,353
Public Works	2,334,050	2,467,557	2,382,253	2,411,843	2,748,607
Parks and Recreation	2,911,905	3,057,018	3,030,588	2,826,681	2,708,956
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	137,164
Total Expenditures	<u>\$25,182,964</u>	<u>\$27,659,483</u>	<u>\$27,677,353</u>	<u>\$27,290,000</u>	<u>\$28,912,586</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 3,656,107	\$ 913,020	\$ 2,205,160	\$ 2,393,059	\$ 2,077,611
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Transfers Out(1)	(888,731)	(2,498,497)	(1,051,011)	(1,738,944)	(2,038,077)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$(888,731)</u>	<u>\$(2,498,497)</u>	<u>\$(1,051,011)</u>	<u>\$(1,738,944)</u>	<u>\$(2,038,077)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 2,767,376	\$(1,585,477)	\$ 1,154,149	\$ 654,115	\$ 39,534
Fund Balances - Beginning	11,592,389	14,359,765	12,774,288	13,928,437	14,582,552
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$14,359,765</u>	<u>\$12,774,288</u>	<u>\$13,928,437</u>	<u>\$14,582,552</u>	<u>\$14,622,086</u>

Note: (1) Includes transfers to the Sports Complex to subsidize an operating deficit and to the Capital Projects Fund to fund capital projects and to accumulate funds for building repairs and improvements.

**Budget and Estimated Financial Information
General Fund**

	Budget Twelve Months Ending 4/30/2019	Projected Twelve Months Ending 4/30/2019	Budget Twelve Months Ending 4/30/2020
REVENUES:			
Property Taxes	\$ 6,722,634	\$ 6,740,350	\$ 6,956,201
Other Taxes	2,722,298	2,330,241	2,362,812
License and Permits	1,239,000	1,105,282	1,146,392
Intergovernmental	10,131,973	10,534,918	10,560,512
Charges for Services	7,666,109	7,683,990	7,401,668
Fines and Forfeitures	675,000	723,760	690,000
Interest	120,000	246,286	250,000
Miscellaneous	465,350	433,942	449,000
Total Revenues	<u>\$29,742,364</u>	<u>\$29,798,769</u>	<u>\$29,816,585</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Administration/Finance	\$ 1,485,522	\$ 1,260,621	\$ 1,320,626
Police	9,220,529	9,035,463	8,986,582
Fire	8,399,264	8,381,492	8,562,113
Community Development	2,053,804	2,076,523	2,140,399
Public Works	2,561,145	2,796,169	2,618,667
Parks	1,524,494	1,415,620	1,464,051
Recreation	2,903,109	2,803,782	2,786,106
Miscellaneous	1,501,822	1,546,018	964,936
Total Expenses	<u>\$29,649,689</u>	<u>\$29,315,688</u>	<u>\$28,843,480</u>
Net Transfers	\$ (3,092,675)	\$ (1,392,675)	\$ (960,863)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (3,000,000)	\$ (909,594)	\$ 12,242

THE WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM

Rates and Charges

Rates Per 1,000 Gallons

	Effective					
	May 1, 2014	May 1, 2015	May 1, 2016(1)	May 1, 2017	May 1, 2018	May 1, 2019
Minimum - First 4,000 Gallons:						
Water	\$29.50	\$30.69				
Sewer	20.80	21.42				
Over 4,000 Gallons:						
Water	\$ 6.14	\$ 6.40				
Sewer	4.01	4.13				
Water Rates:						
Bi-Monthly Fee			\$22.83	\$23.74	\$24.93	\$25.68
First 4,000 Gallons			2.40	2.53	2.66	2.74
5,000 to 8,000 Gallons			4.81	5.08	5.31	5.48
9,000 Gallons and More			7.21	7.59	7.97	8.22
Sewer Rates:						
Bi-Monthly Fee			\$ 7.66	\$ 8.49	\$ 9.51	\$ 9.80
Each Additional 1,000 Gallons			4.68	5.27	5.87	6.05

Note: (1) Format change in 2016.

Major System Users (As of April 30, 2019)

Name	Dollars Billed	Gallons Used (1,000 Gallons)
Advocate Healthcare	\$431,298	31,492
Winchester House	109,102	7,882
Libertyville High School	106,860	7,720
Elcor/Spring Meadows	80,038	5,782
Centre Club	75,443	5,450
Brit Ltd Partnership	75,120	12,543
Manchester Square LLC	73,561	5,314
Zeller Plastik	65,188	4,709
Americana Healthcare	55,860	4,035
Intercontinental IHC Group	53,299	3,850

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund Statement of Net Position

Audited as of April 30

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
ASSETS:					
Cash and Investments	\$ 5,389,973	\$ 6,066,477	\$ 5,266,098	\$ 3,109,753	\$ 2,692,696
Receivables - Net of Allowances:					
Property Taxes	1,189,760	1,415,120	1,341,917	1,370,946	1,515,336
Due From Other Funds	951,273	237,818	237,818	237,818	237,818
Prepaid Expenses	49,154	47,939	48,970	36,840	39,400
Total	<u>\$ 7,580,160</u>	<u>\$ 7,767,354</u>	<u>\$ 6,894,803</u>	<u>\$ 4,755,357</u>	<u>\$ 4,485,250</u>
Capital Assets:					
Land	\$ 2,272,080	\$ 2,272,080	\$ 2,272,080	\$ 2,272,080	\$ 2,272,080
Buildings and Improvements	14,908,936	14,908,936	15,019,465	16,546,734	17,380,440
Machinery and Equipment	1,798,160	2,075,079	2,075,079	2,075,079	2,075,079
Waterworks System	20,940,528	23,394,030	24,810,497	26,063,483	26,937,846
Sewerage System	15,840,436	15,840,436	15,840,436	15,856,936	15,856,936
Total	<u>\$ 55,760,140</u>	<u>\$ 58,490,561</u>	<u>\$ 60,017,557</u>	<u>\$ 62,814,312</u>	<u>\$ 64,522,381</u>
Accumulated Depreciation	(29,596,401)	(30,809,353)	(32,065,261)	(33,274,355)	(34,521,768)
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 26,163,739</u>	<u>\$ 27,681,208</u>	<u>\$ 27,952,296</u>	<u>\$ 29,539,957</u>	<u>\$ 30,000,613</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 33,743,899</u>	<u>\$ 35,448,562</u>	<u>\$ 34,847,099</u>	<u>\$ 34,295,314</u>	<u>\$ 34,485,863</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred Items - IMRF	\$ 0	\$ 274,632	\$ 544,949	\$ 557,282	\$ 1,461,946
Deferred Items - RBP	0	0	0	0	7,832
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 274,632</u>	<u>\$ 544,949</u>	<u>\$ 557,282</u>	<u>\$ 1,469,778</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 33,743,899</u>	<u>\$ 35,723,194</u>	<u>\$ 35,392,048</u>	<u>\$ 34,852,596</u>	<u>\$ 35,955,641</u>
LIABILITIES:					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,168,543	\$ 737,539	\$ 672,435	\$ 869,600	\$ 782,162
Accrued Payroll	81,520	82,174	79,698	84,795	87,952
Deposits Payable	232,876	110,811	168,785	215,600	82,207
Accrued Interest Payable	141,813	196,198	187,519	179,619	171,519
Other Payables	64,000	56,000	48,000	40,000	32,000
Compensated Absences Payable	61,155	57,325	235,256	45,645	46,790
General Obligation Bonds Payable	560,000	640,000	660,000	675,000	695,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,309,907</u>	<u>\$ 1,880,047</u>	<u>\$ 2,051,693</u>	<u>\$ 2,110,259</u>	<u>\$ 1,897,630</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Compensated Absences Payable	\$ 244,622	\$ 229,300	\$ 58,814	\$ 182,579	\$ 187,161
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	0	772,467	1,695,323	832,293	2,712,983
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	0	0	0	0	458,611
General Obligation Bonds Payable	9,680,000	13,240,000	12,580,000	11,905,000	11,210,000
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,924,622</u>	<u>\$ 14,241,767</u>	<u>\$ 14,334,137</u>	<u>\$ 12,919,872</u>	<u>\$ 14,568,755</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 12,234,529</u>	<u>\$ 16,121,814</u>	<u>\$ 16,385,830</u>	<u>\$ 15,030,131</u>	<u>\$ 16,466,385</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred Items - IMRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 122,039	\$ 1,132,211	\$ 228,101
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 122,039</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,211</u>	<u>\$ 228,101</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 16,507,869</u>	<u>\$ 16,162,342</u>	<u>\$ 16,694,486</u>
NET POSITION:					
Invested in Capital Assets					
- Net of Available Debt	\$ 20,229,299	\$ 18,349,727	\$ 17,232,586	\$ 17,831,113	\$ 18,095,613
Unrestricted	1,280,071	1,251,653	1,651,593	859,141	1,165,542
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 21,509,370</u>	<u>\$ 19,601,380</u>	<u>\$ 18,884,179</u>	<u>\$ 18,690,254</u>	<u>\$ 19,261,155</u>

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund Revenues and Expenses

Audited Year Ended April 30

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Charges for Services:					
Water Sales	\$ 4,564,453	\$ 4,723,385	\$ 4,989,137	\$ 5,040,634	\$ 5,366,137
Sewer Service Charges	3,179,880	3,270,670	3,762,821	4,138,576	4,693,320
Meters and Readouts	19,792	19,110	22,461	22,850	12,444
Miscellaneous	17,464	14,928	2,555	0	0
Total Charges for Service	<u>\$ 7,781,589</u>	<u>\$ 8,028,093</u>	<u>\$ 8,776,974</u>	<u>\$ 9,202,060</u>	<u>\$10,071,901</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Water Operations	\$ 3,700,365	\$ 4,578,013	\$ 4,625,347	\$ 3,842,479	\$ 4,185,348
Sewer Operations	1,429,146	1,423,929	1,449,305	1,562,149	1,585,253
Wastewater Treatment Plant	1,239,035	1,368,494	1,296,329	1,380,701	1,205,755
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements	165,423	933,170	784,354	1,285,550	683,910
Depreciation and Amortization	1,135,725	1,212,952	1,255,908	1,209,094	1,247,413
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 7,669,694</u>	<u>\$ 9,516,558</u>	<u>\$ 9,411,243</u>	<u>\$ 9,279,973</u>	<u>\$ 8,907,679</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 111,895	\$(1,488,465)	\$ (634,269)	\$ (77,913)	\$ 1,164,222
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):					
Interest Income	\$ 16,603	\$ 21,588	\$ 36,055	\$ 33,966	\$ 28,422
Connection Fees	105,896	245,096	250,157	197,216	151,093
Grants	0	0	0	0	0
Other Income	11,829	28,117	8,000	14,150	8,483
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(285,956)	(380,779)	(377,144)	(361,344)	(345,144)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) ..	<u>\$ (151,628)</u>	<u>\$ (85,978)</u>	<u>\$ (82,932)</u>	<u>\$ (116,012)</u>	<u>\$ (157,146)</u>
Change in Net Position	\$ (39,733)	\$(1,574,443)	\$ (717,201)	\$ (193,925)	\$ 1,007,076
Net Position - Beginning	<u>21,549,103</u>	<u>21,175,823</u>	<u>19,601,380</u>	<u>18,884,179</u>	<u>18,254,079</u> (1)
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$21,509,370</u>	<u>\$19,601,380</u>	<u>\$18,884,179</u>	<u>\$18,690,254</u>	<u>\$19,261,155</u>

Note: (1) As restated.

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Change in Net Position

	Fiscal Year Ended <u>4/30/19</u>
REVENUES:	
Operating Revenues:	
Water Sales	\$ 5,366,137
Sewer Service Charges	4,693,320
Meters and Readouts	12,444
Miscellaneous	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues	\$10,071,901
EXPENSES:	
Operating:	
Water Operations	\$ 4,185,348
Sewer Operations	1,585,253
Wastewater Treatment Plant.....	1,205,755
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements	683,910
Depreciation & Amortization.....	<u>1,247,413</u>
Total Operating Expenses.....	\$ 8,907,679
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 1,164,222
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):	
Plus:	
Interest Income	\$ 28,422
Connection Fees	151,093
Other Income	8,483
Water and Sewer Capital Improvements	683,910
Depreciation and Amortization.....	<u>1,247,413</u>
Total Additions	\$ 2,119,321
Net Available for Debt Service.....	\$ 3,283,543

Coverage
Waterworks and Sewerage Fund

Fiscal Year	Net Available For Debt Service(2)	Outstanding Debt Service(1)				Total	Coverage
		Series 2012B	Series 2013B	Series 2014A	Series 2015B		
2020.....	\$3,283,543	\$ 258,800	\$ 304,125	\$317,000	\$ 160,913	\$ 1,040,838	3.15X
2021.....	3,283,543	265,000	303,425	318,300	150,013	1,036,738	3.17X
2022.....	3,283,543	266,000	307,575	319,300	149,313	1,042,188	3.15X
2023.....	3,283,543	271,900	306,425	0	463,613	1,041,938	3.15X
2024.....	3,283,543	277,600	310,125	0	460,738	1,048,463	3.13X
2025.....	3,283,543	283,100	312,425	0	457,306	1,052,831	3.12X
2026.....	3,283,543	288,400	314,375	0	453,306	1,056,081	3.11X
2027.....	3,283,543	293,500	315,375	0	453,269	1,062,144	3.09X
2028.....	3,283,543	298,145	316,000	0	452,956	1,067,101	3.08X
2029.....	3,283,543	302,448	315,600	0	450,925	1,068,973	3.07X
2030.....	3,283,543	306,260	314,800	0	453,581	1,074,641	3.06X
2031.....	3,283,543	309,705	313,600	0	454,744	1,078,049	3.05X
2032.....	3,283,543	<u>312,625</u>	<u>312,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>455,400</u>	<u>1,080,025</u>	3.04X
Total.....		\$3,733,483	\$4,045,850	\$954,600	\$5,016,075	\$13,750,008	

Notes (1) For debt service including the May 1 principal and interest due.
(2) Source: The Village's 2019 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This amount includes \$10,071,901 total charges for services less \$8,907,679 total operating expenses not including \$683,910 of capital improvements and \$1,247,413 of depreciation and amortization, plus \$28,422 of interest income, \$8,483 of other income, and \$151,093 of connection fees.